1.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables.

EMPLOYEES

LAST\_NAME DEPARTMENT\_ID SALARY

Getz 10 3000

Davis 20 1500

King 20 2200

Davis 30 5000

Kochhar 5000

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID DEPARTMENT\_NAME

10 Sales

20 Marketing

30 Accounts

40 Administration

You want to retrieve all employees, whether or not they have matching departments in the departments table. Which query would you use?

F. SELECT last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e LEFT OUTER

JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

Answer: F

2.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

Which three statements inserts a row into the table? (Choose three)

C. INSERT INTO employees

VALUES ('1000','John',NULL);

E. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id)

VALUES (1000);

F. INSERT INTO employees (&employee\_id,"&first\_name","&last\_name")

VALUES ( 1000, 'John','');

Answer: C, E, F

\*3.You need to give the MANAGER role the ability to select from, insert into, and modify existing rows in the STUDENT\_GRADES table. Anyone given this MANAGER role should be able to pass those privileges on to others. Which statement accomplishes this?

D. GRANT select, insert, update

ON student\_grades

TO manager

WITH GRANT OPTION;

Answer: D

4.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES table:

LAST\_NAME DEPARTMENT\_ID SALARY

Getz 10 3000

Davis 20 1500

King 20 2200

Davis 30 5000

...

Which three subqueries work? (Choose three)

C. SELECT distinct department\_id

FROM employees

Where salary > ANY (SELECT AVG(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

D. SELECT department\_id

FROM employees

WHERE SALARY > ALL (SELECT AVG(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

E. SELECT last\_name

FROM employees

Where salary > ANY (SELECT MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

Answer: C, D, E

5.The database administrator of your company created a public synonym called HR for the HUMAN\_RESOURCES table of the GENERAL schema, because many users frequently use this table. As a user of the database, you created a table called HR in your schema. What happens

when you execute this query?

SELECT \*

FROM HR;

B. You obtain the results retrieved from the HR table that belongs to your schema.

Answer: B

6.Which two statements about views are true? (Choose two.)

A. A view cannot be created as read only.

B. A view can be created as a join on two or more tables.

Answer: A, B

7.Examine the description of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMP\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

DEPT\_ID NUMBER(2)

JOB\_CAT VARCHAR2(30)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

Which statement shows the maximum salary paid in each job category of each department?

B. SELECT dept\_id, job\_cat, MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY dept\_id, job\_cat;

Answer: B

8.Management has asked you to calculate the value 12\*salary\* commission\_pct for all the employees in the EMP table. The EMP table contains these columns:

LAST NAME VARCNAR2(35) NOT NULL

SALARY NUMBER(9,2) NOT NULL

COMMISION\_PCT NUMBER(4,2)

Which statement ensures that a value is displayed in the calculated columns for all

employees?

C. SELECT last\_name, 12\*salary\*(nvl(commission\_pct,0))

FROM emp;

Answer: C

9.Which syntax turns an existing constraint on?

A. ALTER TABLE table\_name

ENABLE constraint\_name;

B. ALTER TABLE table\_name

STATUS = ENABLE CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

C. ALTER TABLE table\_name

ENABLE CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

D. ALTER TABLE table\_name

STATUS ENABLE CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

E. ALTER TABLE table\_name

TURN ON CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

F. ALTER TABLE table\_name

TURN ON CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

Answer: C

Explanation:

ALTER TABLE statement with ENABLE CONSTRAINT keywords is correct answer to

enable an existing constraint.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement is missing CONSTRAINT keyword.

B: "STATUS =" is incorrect syntax to enable constraint for the table.

D: There is no STATUS keyword in the command to enable constraint.

E: There is no TURN ON keywords in the command to enable constraint.

F: There is no TURN ON keywords in the command to enable constraint.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 239-240

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

10.Examine the description of the STUDENTS table:

STD\_ID NUMBER(4)

COURSE\_ID VARCHAR2(10)

START\_DATE DATE

END\_DATE DATE

Which two aggregate functions are valid on the START\_DATE column? (Choose two)

A. SUM(start\_date)

B. AVG(start\_date)

C. COUNT(start\_date)

D. AVG(start\_date, end\_date)

E. MIN(start\_date)

F. MAXIMUM(start\_date)

Answer: C, E

Explanation:

It is possible to apply COUNT() and MIN() functions on the column with DATE data type.

Incorrect Answers

A: Function SUM() cannot be used with DATE data type column.

B: Function AVG() cannot be used with DATE data type column.

D: Function AVG() cannot be used with DATE data type column. And function AVG() just

has one parameter X, not two. It averages all X column values returned by the SELECT

statement.

F: There is no MAXIMUM() function in Oracle, only MAX() function exists.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 81-85

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

11.The EMPLOYEE tables has these columns:

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(35)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

COMMISSION\_PCT NUMBER(5,2)

You want to display the name and annual salary multiplied by the commission\_pct for all employees. For records that have a NULL commission\_pct, a zero must be displayed against the calculated column.

Which SQL statement displays the desired results?

A. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* commission\_pct

FROM EMPLOYEES;

B. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* IFNULL(commission\_pct, 0)

FROM EMPLOYEES;

C. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* NVL2(commission\_pct, 0)

FROM EMPLOYEES;

D. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* NVL(commission\_pct, 0)

FROM EMPLOYEES;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This SELECT statement provides correct usage of NVL function to calculate columns for all

employees. Oracle give you possibility to substitute a value in place of NULL. The basic

syntax for NVL() is NVL(column\_name, value\_if\_null). Notice that the column specified in

NVL() contains an actual value. That value is what Oracle returns; when the column is NULL,

the special string isreturned. The value specified to be returned if the column value is NULL

must be the same datatype as the column specified.

Incorrect Answers

A: This SELECT statement will return NULL value for rows with NULL

COMMISION\_PCT column.

B: There is no IFNULL() function in Oracle.

C: The NVL2() function requires 3 parameters, not 2. Function NVL2(expr1, expr2, expr3)

returns expr2 if expr1 is not NULL. If expr1 is NULL, it returns expr3.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 31-32

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

12.Examine the data from the ORDERS and CUSTOMERS table.

ORDERS

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

100 12-JAN-2000 15 10000

101 09-MAR-2000 40 8000

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

103 15-MAR-2000 15 12000

104 25-JUN-2000 15 6000

105 18-JUL-2000 20 5000

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

107 21-JUL-2000 20 6500

108 04-AUG-2000 10 8000

CUSTOMERS

CUST\_ID CUST\_NAME CITY

10 Smith Los Angeles

15 Bob San Francisco

20 Martin Chicago

25 Mary New York

30 Rina Chicago

35 Smith New York

40 Linda New York

Which SQL statement retrieves the order ID, customer ID, and order total for the orders that are placed on the same day that Martin places his orders?

A. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders, customers

WHERE cust\_name='Mating'

AND ord\_date IN ('18-JUL-2000','21-JUL-2000');

B. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders

Where ord\_date IN (SELECT ord\_date

FROM orders

WHERE cust\_id = (SELECT cust\_id

FROM customers

WHERE cust\_name ='Martin'));

C. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders

Where ord\_date IN (SELECT ord\_date

FROM orders, customers

Where cust\_name = 'Martin');

D. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders

WHERE cust\_id IN (SELECT cust\_id

FROM customers

WHERE cust name = 'Martin');

Answer: B

Explanation:

This query will return the order ID, customer ID, and order total for the orders that are placed

on the same day that Martin places his orders.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query returns only Martin's orders for July 18, 2000 and July 21, 2002, not orders of

others that were placed on the same day that Martin placed his orders.

C: This query uses incorrect sub-query to extract dates when Martin placed his orders.

D: This query will return only Martin's orders.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 145-156

Chapter 4: Subqueries

13.You need to modify the STUDENTS table to add a primary key on the STUDENT\_ID column. The table is currently empty.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. ALTER TABLE students

ADD PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

B. ALTER TABLE students

ADD CONSTRAINT PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

C. ALTER TABLE students

ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

D. ALTER TABLE students

ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

E. ALTER TABLE students

MODIFY CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

Answer: D

Explanation:

This statement provides correct syntax to add a primary key on the STUDENT\_ID column of

the STUDENT table.

Incorrect Answers

A: This ALTER TABLE statement is missing CONSTRAINT keyword and the name of the

constraint.

B: This ALTER TABLE statement is missing the name of the constraint.

C: It's incorrect syntax in the ALTER TABLE command: STUDENT\_ID must be used with

brackets.

E: We need to add constraint, not to modify existing one. Usage of the MODIFY keyword is

incorrect in this case.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 239-240

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

\*14.Evaluate the SQL statement:

1 SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, a.dept\_id, b.maxsal

2 FROM employees a,

3 (SELECT dept\_id, MAX(sal) maxsal

4. FROM employees

5 GROUP BY dept\_id) b

6 WHERE a.dept\_id = b.dept\_id

7 AND a.sal < b.maxsal;

What is the result of the statement?

A. The statement produces an error at line 1.

B. The statement produces an error at line 3.

C. The statement produces an error at line 6.

D. The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary

earned in the department of the employee for all departments that pay less salary then

the maximum salary paid in the company.

E. The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary earned in the department of the employee for all employees who earn less than the maximum salary in their department.

Answer: E

Explanation:

The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary earned

in the department of the employee for all employees who earn less than the maximum salary

in their department. This query is example of an inline view which is the sub-query in the

FROM clause of the main query. The sub-query can be a SELECT statement that utilizes

joins, the GROUP BY clause, or the ORDER BY clause.

Incorrect Answers

A: The statement does not produce an error at line 1.

B: The statement does not produce an error at line 3.

C: The statement does not produce an error at line 6.

D: The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary

earned in the department of the employee for all EMPLOYEES, NOT DEPARTMENTS, who

earn less than the maximum salary in their department.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 161-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

15.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 IT\_ADMIN 5000

106 Smith 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\*DIR 6500

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID DEPARTMENT\_NAME

10 Admin

20 Education

30 IT

40 Human Resources

Also examine the SQL statements that create the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS

tables:

CREATE TABLE departments

(department\_id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,

department\_name VARCHAR2(30));

CREATE TABLE employees

(EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(20),

DEPT\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES

departments(department\_id),

MGR\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES

employees(employee id),

MGR\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES

employees(employee id),

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(15).

SALARY NUMBER);

ON the EMPLOYEES,

On the EMPLOYEES table, EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key.

MGR\_ID is the ID of managers and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID.

DEPT\_ID is foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the DEPARTMENTS table.

On the DEPARTMENTS table, DEPARTMENT\_ID is the primary key.

Examine this DELETE statement:

DELETE

FROM departments

WHERE department id = 40;

What happens when you execute the DELETE statement?

A. Only the row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table.

B. The statement fails because there are child records in the EMPLOYEES table with department ID 40.

C. The row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table. Also the

rows with employee IDs 110 and 106 are deleted from the EMPLOYEES table.

D. The row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table. Also the

rows with employee IDs 106 and 110 and the employees working under employee 110

are deleted from the EMPLOYEES table.

E. The row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table. Also all the

rows in the EMPLOYEES table are deleted.

F. The statement fails because there are no columns specifies in the DELETE clause of

the DELETE statement.

Answer: B

Explanation:

It will be error generated because there are 2 child records in the EMPLOYEES table with

department number you try to delete from the DEPARTMENTS table.

Incorrect Answers

A: The row with department ID 40 will not be deleted because of the child records in the

EMPLOYEES table.

C: Neither the row with department ID 40 will not be deleted not child records in the

EMPLOYEES table will be deleted.

D: It will be error when you try to execute the DELETE statement, no rows will be deleted in

the EMPLOYEES or the DEPARTMENTS tables.

E: It will be error when you try to execute the DELETE statement, no rows will be deleted in

the EMPLOYEES or the DEPARTMENTS tables.

F: The statement fails because of constraint violation not because there are no columns

specifies in the DELETE clause of the DELETE statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 240-245

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

\*16.Which three are DATETIME data types that can be used when specifying column

definitions? (Choose three.)

A. TIMESTAMP

B. INTERVAL MONTH TO DAY

C. INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND

D. INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH

E. TIMESTAMP WITH DATABASE TIMEZONE

Answer: A, C, D

Explanation:

TIMESTAMP, INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND and INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH can be

used to specify column definition.

Incorrect Answers

B: The INTERVAL MONTH TO DAY data type cannot be used when specifying column

definitions there are only INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND and INTERVAL YEAR TO

MONTH data types.

E: The TIMESTAMP WITH DATABASE TIMEZONE data type cannot be used when

specifying column definitions, because there are only TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

and TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE data types.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 215-217

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

17.Which SQL statement defines the FOREIGN KEY constraint on the DEPTNO column of the EMP table?

A. CREATE TABLE EMP

(empno NUMBER(4),

ename VARCNAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2) NOT NULL

CONSTRAINT emp\_deptno\_fk FOREIGN KEY deptno

REFERENCES dept deptno);

B. CREATE TABLE EMP

(empno NUMBER(4),

ename VARCNAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2)

CONSTRAINT emp\_deptno\_fk REFERENCES dept (deptno));

C. CREATE TABLE EMP

(empno NUMBER(4)

ename VARCHAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2) NOT NULL,

CONSTRAINT emp\_deptno\_fk REFERENCES dept (deptno)

FOREIGN KEY (deptno));

D. CREATE TABLE EMP (empno NUMBER(4),

ename VARCNAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2) FOREIGN KEY

CONSTRAINT emp deptno fk REFERENCES dept (deptno));

Answer: B

Explanation:

This statement provides correct syntax to define the FOREIGN KEY constraint on the

DEPTNO column of the EMP table.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is incorrect syntax, because list of columns and column for the constraint need to be

surrounded with the brackets.

C: It is incorrect to use FOREIGN KEY keywords to define constraint on the table. It can be

used to add integrity constraint to existing table.

D: It is incorrect to use FOREIGN KEY keywords to define constraint on the table. It can be

used to add integrity constraint to existing table.

\*18.Evaluate the set of SQL statements:

CREATE TABLE dept

(deptno NUMBER(2),

dname VARCNAR2(14),

loc VARCNAR2(13));

ROLLBACK;

DESCRIBE DEPT

What is true about the set?

A. The DESCRIBE DEPT statement displays the structure of the DEPT table.

B. The ROLLBACK statement frees the storage space occupies by the DEPT table.

C. The DESCRIBE DEPT statement returns an error ORA-04043: object DEPT does not

exist.

D. The DESCRIBE DEPT statement displays the structure of the DEPT table only if

there is a COMMIT statement introduced before the ROLLBACK statement.

Answer: A

Explanation:

The structure of the DEPT table will be displayed because the CREATE TABLE statement is

DDL operation and it cannot be rolled back because implicit commit occurs on the database

when a user exits SQL\*Plus or issues a data-definition language (DDL) command such as a

create table statement, user to create a database object, or an alter table statement, used to

alter a database object.

Incorrect Answers

B: The ROLLBACK statement has nothing to do with the storage space of the DEPT table.

C: The DESCRIBE DEPT statement does not produce the error. It displays the structure of

the DEPT table.

D: The COMMIT statement does not need to be introduced because implicit commit occurs

on the database after creation of the table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 281-283

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

\*19.Which data dictionary table should you query to view the object privileges granted to the user on specific columns?

A. USER\_TAB\_PRIVS\_MADE

B. USER\_TAB\_PRIVS

C. USER\_COL\_PRIVS\_MADE

D. USER\_COL\_PRIVS

Answer: D

Explanation:

The USER\_COL\_PRIVS data dictionary view will show the object privileges granted to the

user on specific columns.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no USER\_TAB\_PRIVS\_MADE view in Oracle.

B: The USER\_TAB\_PRIVS data dictionary view is used to show the object privileges

granted to the user on the tables, not specific columns.

C: There is no USER\_COL\_PRIVS\_MADE view in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-365

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

20.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEES

Column name Data type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2 (30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2 (20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID COLUMN

DEPARTMENT ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT ID

column of the DEPARTMENTS table

DEPARTMENTS

Column name Data type Remarks

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

MGR\_ID NUMBER References MGR\_ID column of the

EMPLOYEES table

Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT employee\_id, e.department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

Which SQL statement is equivalent to the above SQL statement?

A. SELECT employee\_id, department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (SELECT department\_id

FROM departments);

B. SELECT employee\_id, department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees

NATURAL JOIN departments;

C. SELECT employee\_id, d.department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees e

JOIN departments d

ON e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

D. SELECT employee\_id, department\_id, department\_name,

Salary

FROM employees

JOIN departments

USING (e.department\_id, d.department\_id);

Answer: C

Explanation:

This query shows correct JOIN ON clause syntax and provides equivalent to the above SQL

statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will show data only for the EMPLOYEES table with records that have

department ID from DEPARTMENTS table, not join result of two tables.

B: NATURAL join selects rows from the tables that have equal values in all matched

columns (same column names). If the columns having the same names have different

datatypes, an error is returned.

D: There is incorrect usage of JOIN clause with USING keyword.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 112-114

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_study left out question

21.The EMP table contains these columns:

LAST NAME VARCHAR2(25)

SALARY NUMBER(6,2)

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER(6)

You need to display the employees who have not been assigned to any department.

You write the SELECT statement:

SELECT LAST\_NAME, SALARY, DEPARTMENT\_ID

FROM EMP

WHERE DEPARTMENT\_ID = NULL;

What is true about this SQL statement?

A. The SQL statement displays the desired results.

B. The column in the WHERE clause should be changed to display the desired results.

C. The operator in the WHERE clause should be changed to display the desired results.

D. The WHERE clause should be changed to use an outer join to display the desired

results.

Answer: C

Explanation:

The operator in the WHERE clause should be changed to display the desired results. There are

times when you want to substitute a value in place of NULL. Oracle provides this

functionality with a special function, called NVL(). You cannot use operation equal with

NULL, but you can achieve desired results using NVL() function after the WHERE clause.--------use is null

Incorrect Answers

A: The SQL statement will generate an error because you cannot use operation equal with

NULL.

B: The column in the WHERE clause should not be changed to display the desired results.

D: Since there is only one table used in this query you don't need to use outer join to display

the desired results.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 31-32

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

22.Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT ROUND(TRUNC(MOD(1600,10),-1),2)

FROM dual;

What will be displayed?

A. 0

B. 1

C. 0.00

D. An error statement

Answer: A

Explanation:

Result will be 0. MOD(x,y) function calculates the modulus of x, defined in long division as

the integer remainder when x is divided by y until no further whole number can be produced.

TRUNC() function truncates x to the decimal precision of y. ROUND(x,y) rounds x to the

decimal precision of y.

Incorrect Answers

B: Result will be 0, not 1.

C: Result will be 0, not 0.00 because MOD(1600,10) return 0 and all other functions

(TRUNC and ROUND) return 0 also.

D: There is no error in this statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 69-71

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

23.Examine the description of the MARKS table:

STD\_ID NUMBER(4)

STUDENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

SUBJ1 NUMBER(3)

SUBJ2 NUMBER(3)

SUBJ1 and SUBJ2 indicate the marks obtained by a student in two subjects.

Examine this SELECT statement based on the MARKS table:

SELECT subj1+subj2 total\_marks, std\_id

FROM marks

WHERE subj1 > AVG(subj1) AND subj2 > AVG(subj2)

ORDER BY total\_marks;

What is the result of the SELECT statement?

A. The statement executes successfully and returns the student ID and sum of all marks

for each student who obtained more than the average mark in each subject.

B. The statement returns an error at the SELECT clause.

C. The statement returns an error at the WHERE clause.

D. The statement returns an error at the ORDER BY clause.

Answer: C

Explanation:

The statement returns an error at the WHERE clause because group function AVG() cannot be

used in the WHERE clause. Group functions can be used in SELECT clause and GROUP BY

clause. They allow you to perform data operations on several values in a column of data as

though the column were one collective group of data.

Incorrect Answers

A: The statement does not execute successfully because an error will be generated.

B: The statement returns an error at the WHERE, not at the SELECT clause.

D: The statement returns an error at the WHERE, not at the ORDER BY clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 122-125

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

24.Which /SQL\*Plus feature can be used to replace values in the WHERE clause?

A. Substitution variables

B. Replacement variables

C. Prompt variables

D. Instead-of variables

E. This feature cannot be implemented through /SQL\*Plus.

Answer: A

Explanation:

Lexical substitution variables can be used to replace values in the WHERE clause.

Incorrect Answers

B: There is no replacement variables SQL\*Plus feature in Oracle.

C: There is no prompt variables SQL\*Plus feature in Oracle.

D: There is no instead-of variables SQL\*Plus feature in Oracle.

E: This feature is implemented in the SQL\*Plus with lexical substitution variables.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 165-173

Chapter 4: Subqueries

25.You want to display the titles of books that meet these criteria:

1. Purchased before January 21, 2001

2. Price is less then $500 or greater than $900

You want to sort the results by their data of purchase, starting with the most recently bought book.

Which statement should you use?

A. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE price between 500 and 900

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase\_date;

B. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE price IN (500,900)

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase date ASC;

C. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE price < 500 or > 900

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase date DESC;

D. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE (price < 500 OR price > 900)

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase date DESC;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This statement provides required results.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query will show books with price in range $500 and $900, not less then $500 or

greater than $900.

B: This query will show books with prices exactly $500 or $900, not less then $500 or

greater than $900.

C: This order will not show correct rows because of incorrect syntax in the WHERE clause..

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-66

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

26.Which statement explicitly names a constraint?

A. ALTER TABLE student\_grades

ADD

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

B. ALTER TABLE student\_grades

ADD CONSTRAINT NAME = student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

C. ALTER TABLE student\_grades

ADD CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

D. ALTER TABLE student grades

ADD NAMED CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

E. ALTER TABLE student grades

ADD NAME student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement provides correct syntax to add a foreign key constraint to the existing table.

Incorrect Answers

A: The ADD FOREIGN KEY is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint to the

existing table.

B: The ADD CONSTRAINT NAME is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint

to the existing table.

D: The ADD NAMED CONSTRAINT is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint

to the existing table.

E: The ADD NAME is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint to the existing

table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 238-239

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_read

27.Examine the SQL statements that creates ORDERS table:

CREATE TABLE orders

(

SER\_NO NUMBER UNIQUE,

ORDER\_ID NUMBER,

ORDER\_DATE DATE NOT NULL

STATUS VARCHAR2(10)

CHECK (status IN ('CREDIT','CASH')),

p[

REFERENCES PRODUCTS(PRODUCT\_ID),

ORD\_TOTAL NUMBER,

PRIMARY KEY (order id, order date));

For which columns would an index be automatically created when you execute the above SQL statement? (Choose two)

A. SER\_NO

B. ORDER\_ID

C. STATUS

D. PROD\_ID

E. ORD\_TOTAL

F. Composite index on ORDER\_ID and ORDER\_DATE

Answer: A, F

Explanation:

Indexes are created automatically by Oracle to support integrity constraints that enforce

uniqueness. The two types of integrity constraints that enforce uniqueness are PRIMARY

KEY and UNIQUE constraints. When the primary key or UNIQUE constraint is declared, a

unique index to support the column's uniqueness is also created, and all values in all columns

that were defined as part of the primary key or UNIQUE constraint are placed into the index.

Incorrect Answers

B: There will not be index for ORDER\_ID column.

C: There will not be index for STATUS column.

D: There will not be index for PROD\_ID column.

E: There will not be index for ORD\_TOTAL column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 237-238

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

28.You created a view called EMP\_DEPT\_VU that contains three columns from the

EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEE\_ID, EMPLOYEE\_NAME AND DEPARTMENT\_NAME.

The DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the EMPLOYEES table is the foreign key to the

primary key DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the DEPARTMENTS table.

You want to modify the view by adding a fourth column, MANAGER\_ID of NUMBER data type from the EMPLOYEES tables.

How can you accomplish this task?

A. ALTER VIEW emp\_dept\_vu (ADD manager\_id NUMBER);

B. MODIFY VIEW emp\_dept\_vu (ADD manager\_id NUMBER);

C. ALTER VIEW emp\_dept\_vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, employee\_name,

department\_name, manager\_id

FROM employee e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

D. MODIFY VIEW emp\_dept\_vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, employee\_name,

department\_name, manager\_id

FROM employees e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

E. CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW emp\_dept\_vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, employee\_name,

department\_name, manager\_id

FROM employees e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

F. You must remove the existing view first, and then run the CREATE VIEW command

with a new column list to modify a view.

Answer: E

Explanation:

When we want to alter the underlying data used in the definition of a view, we use the

CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW statement. When a CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW

statement is issued, Oracle will disregard the error that arises when it encounters the view that

already exists with that name, and it will overwrite the definition for the old view with the

definition for the new one.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no ALTER VIEW command in Oracle.

B: There is no MODIFY VIEW command in Oracle.

C: There is no ALTER VIEW command in Oracle.

D: There is no MODIFY VIEW command in Oracle.

F: You don't need to remove the existing view to create modified view. You are able to do

that with CREATE OR REPLACE command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 310-313

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

29.For which two constraints does the Oracle Server implicitly create a unique index?

(Choose two.)

A. NOT NULL

B. PRIMARY KEY

C. FOREIGN KEY

D. CHECK

E. UNIQUE

Answer: B, E

Explanation:

Indexes are created automatically by Oracle to support integrity constraints that enforce

uniqueness. The two types of integrity constraints that enforce uniqueness are PRIMARY

KEY and UNIQUE constraints. When the primary key or UNIQUE constraint is declared, a unique index to support the column's uniqueness is also created, and all values in all columns that were defined as part of the primary key or UNIQUE constraint are placed into the index.

Incorrect Answers

A: Oracle will not implicitly create an unique index for the NOT NULL constraint.

C: Oracle will not implicitly create an unique index for the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

D: Oracle will not implicitly create an unique index for the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 237-238

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

30.Which three SELECT statements displays 2000 in the format "$2,000.00"? (Choose

three)

A. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$#,###.##')

FROM dual;

B. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$0,000.00')

FROM dual;

C. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$9,999.00')

FROM dual;

D. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$9,999.99')

FROM dual;

E. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$2,000.00')

FROM dual;

F. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$N,NNN.NN')

FROM dual;

Answer: B, C, D

Explanation:

Only queries in answers B, C and D will show result as in the format "$2,000.00".

Incorrect Answers

A: Oracle error "ORA-01481: invalid number format model" will be generated.

E: Oracle error "ORA-01481: invalid number format model" will be generated.

F: Oracle error "ORA-01481: invalid number format model" will be generated.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-365

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

31.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHARD2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHARD2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which UPDATE statement is valid?

A. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (Select last\_name||

first\_name

FROM employees

Where employee\_id=180)

WHERE employee\_id =180;

B. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (SELECT

last\_name||first\_name

FROM employees)

WHERE employee\_id =180;

C. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (SELECT last\_name||

first\_name

FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id=180)

WHERE employee\_id =(SELECT employee\_id

FROM new employees);

D. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (SELECT last name||

first\_name

FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id=

(SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees))

WHERE employee\_id

=180;

Answer: A

Explanation:

Sub-query in this answer will return one row value, concatenated first and last name for the

employee with ID 180, so update will be successful. When sub-queries are linked to the

parent by equality comparisons, the parent query expects only one row of data from the subquery.

Incorrect Answers

B: Sub-query will return concatenated first and last name for ALL records from the table

EMPLOYEES. It will cause an error for the parent query, because it expects one only one

row.

C: Last WHERE statement in this query will generate error because sub-query returns multirow

result.

D: SELECT statement for the NEW\_EMPLOYEES table in this query will generate error

because sub-query returns multi-row result.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-156

Chapter 4: Subqueries

32.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and LOCATIONS

tables.

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2 (30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2 (20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the

DEPARTMENTS table

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

MGR\_ID NUMBER References NGR\_ID column of the

EMPLOYEES table

LOCATION\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to LOCATION\_ID column of the

LOCATIONS table

LOCATIONS

LOCATION\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

CITY VARCHAR2 |30)

Which two SQL statements produce the name, department name, and the city of all the employees who earn more then 10000? (Choose two)

A. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e

JOIN departments d

USING (department\_id)

JOIN locations 1

USING (location\_id)

WHERE salary > 10000;

B. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e, departments d, locations 1

JOIN ON (e.department\_id = d.department id)

AND (d.location\_id =1.location\_id)

AND salary > 10000;

C. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e, departments d, locations 1

WHERE salary > 10000;

D. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e, departments d, locations 1

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id

AND d.location\_id = 1.location\_id

AND salary > 10000;

E. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e

NATURAL JOIN departments, locations

WHERE salary > 10000;

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

These statements show correct syntax and semantics to receive correct results.

Incorrect Answers

A: JOIN ON keywords need to be used to build correct query.

C: This query will built Cartesian product because there is no join conditions in WHERE

clause to join tables.

E: NATURAL JOIN is a join between two where Oracle joins the tables according to the

column(s) in the two tables sharing the same name. It is required to add one more

NATURAL JOIN clause to join additional table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 98-118

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

33.Examine the description of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMP\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

DEPT\_ID NUMBER(2)

JOB\_CAT VARCHAR2(30)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

Which statement shows the department ID, minimum salary, and maximum salary paid in that department, only of the minimum salary is less then 5000 and the maximum salary is more than 15000?

A. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary(, MAX(salary)

FROM employees

WHERE MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

B. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

WHERE MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000

GROUP BY dept\_id;

C. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

HAVING MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

D. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY dept\_id

HAVING MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

E. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY dept\_id, salary

HAVING MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This SELECT statement shows correct result.

Incorrect Answers

A: To provide correct data statement needs also GROUP BY clause.

B: This statement will not provide correct results.

C: HAVING clause can be used only in conjunction with GROUP BY clause.

E: You need only grouping by department, not by salary.

34.Examine the structure if the EMPLOYEES table:

Column name Data Type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20) NOT NULL

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID

column of the DEPARTMENTS table

You need to create a view called EMP\_VU that allows the user to insert rows through the view. Which SQL statement, when used to create the EMP\_VU view, allows the user to insert rows?

A. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, emp\_name,

department\_id

FROM employees

WHERE mgr\_id IN (102, 120);

B. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, emp\_name, job\_id

department\_id

FROM employees

WHERE mgr\_id IN (102, 120);

C. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT department\_id, SUM(sal) TOTALSAL

FROM employees

WHERE mgr\_id IN (102, 120)

GROUP BY department\_id;

D. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, emp\_name, job\_id,

DISTINCT department\_id

FROM employees;

Answer: B

Explanation:

This statement will create view that can be used to change tables in underlying table through

simple views. It includes primary key, NOT NULL column and foreign key to avoid

constraint restrictions.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement does not include JOB\_ID column that cannot be NULL. In general, all

constraint restrictions defined on the underlying table also apply to modifying data via the

view. For example, you can't add data to an underlying table via a view that violates the

table's primary key constraint.

C: You cannot update a column of an underlying table if the simple view use a single-row

function to define the column.

D: You may not insert, update, or delete records data on the table underlying the simple view

if the SELECT statement creating the view contains a GROUP BY clause, GROUP

function, or DISTINCT clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 298-299

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

35.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The registrar has asked for a report on the average grade point average (GPA) for

students enrolled during semesters that end in the year 2000. Which statement

accomplish this?

A. SELECT AVERAGE(gpa)

FROM student\_grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < 31-DEC-2000';

B. SELECT COUNT(gpa)

FROM student grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

C. SELECT MIN(gpa)

FROM student grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

D. SELECT AVG(gpa)

FROM student\_grades

WHERE semester\_end BETWEEN '01-JAN-2000' and '31.DEC.2000';

E. SELECT SUM(gpa)

FROM student grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

F. SELECT MEDIAN(gpa)

FROM student\_grades

WHERE semester end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

Answer: D

Explanation:

Statement in this answer will show correct result, using function AVG(). This function takes the values for a single column on all rows returned by the query and calculates the average value for that column.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no AVERAGE() function in Oracle.

B: COUNT() will calculate number of row, not an average grade point.

C: MIN() function will calculate minimum grade for all students enrolled during semesters

that end in the year 2000.

E: SUM() will calculate sum of all grade points for all students enrolled during semesters that

end in the year 2000.

F: There is no MEDIAN() function in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 123-125

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

36.Examine the structure if the EMPLOYEES and NEW EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which MERGE statement is valid?

A. MERGE INTO new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

B. MERGE new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXIST THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

C. MERGE INTO new employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

D. MERGE new\_employees c

FROM employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO new\_employees VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||'.'||e.last\_name);

Answer: A

Explanation:

Correct syntax for the MERGE command is MERGE INTO table1 USING table2 on

(join\_condition) WHEN MATCHED UPDATE SET col1 = value WHEN NOT MATCHED

INSERT (column\_list) values (column\_values).

Incorrect Answers

B: WHEN EXIST THEN clause cannot be used in the MERGE statement.

C: WHEN EXIST THEN clause cannot be used in the MERGE statement.

D: FROM clause cannot be used in the MERGE statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 273-275

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

37.Which two are true about aggregate functions? (Choose two.)

A. You can use aggregate functions in any clause of a SELECT statement.

B. You can use aggregate functions only in the column list of the SELECT clause and in

the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement.

C. You can mix single row columns with aggregate functions in the column list of a

SELECT statement by grouping on the single row columns.

D. You can pass column names, expressions, constants, or functions as parameters to an aggregate function.

E. You can use aggregate functions on a table, only by grouping the whole table as one

single group.

F. You cannot group the rows of a table by more than one column while using aggregate

functions.

Answer: C, D

Explanation:

It is possible to mix single row columns with aggregate functions in the column list of a

SELECT statement by grouping on the single row columns. Also it is acceptable to pass

column names, expressions, constraints, or other functions as parameters to an aggregate

function.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot use aggregate functions in any clause of a SELECT statement. For example,

they cannot be used with a WHEN statement.

B: It is not possible to use aggregate functions in the WHERE clause of a SELECT

statement. But they can be used with a HAVING clause used after the GROUP BY clause,

for example.

E: You don't need to group the whole table as one single group.

F: It is possible to group more than one column while using aggregate functions.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 122-135

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

38.Examine the data of the EMPLOYEES table.

EMPLOYEES (EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID of managers

and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID)

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 HR\_MGR 5000

106 Bryan 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

Which statement lists the ID, name, and salary of the employee, and the ID and name of the employee's manager, for all the employees who have a manager and earn more than 4000?

A. SELECT employee\_id "Emp\_id", emp\_name "Employee",

salary,

employee\_id "Mgr\_id", emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees

WHERE salary > 4000;

B. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,

m.employee\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.mgr\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

C. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,m.employee\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.employee\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

D. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,

m.mgr\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.employee\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

E. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,

m.mgr\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.employee\_id = m.employee\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement lists the ID, name, and salary of the employee, and the ID and name of the

employee's manager, for all the employees who have a manager and earn more than 4000

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement does not check does employee have a manager or not, so it will not provide

correct result.

B: Usage of "e.mgr\_id = m.mgr\_id" condition is wrong to achieve required result.

D: This statement uses "m.mgr\_id" to show manager's manager, not employ's manager.

E: Usage of "WHERE e.employee\_id = m.employee\_id" condition is wrong to achieve

required result.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 118-122

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

39.In a SELECT statement that includes a WHERE clause, where is the GROUP BY clause placed in the SELECT statement?

A. Immediately after the SELECT clause

B. Before the WHERE clause

C. Before the FROM clause

D. After the ORDER BY clause

E. After the WHERE clause

Answer: E

Explanation:

The GROUP BY clause can be place only after the WHERE clause, or after FROM clause if

there is no the WHERE clause in the statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause immediately after the SELECT clause.

B: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause before the WHERE clause, it can be

done only after it.

C: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause before the FROM clause.

D: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause after the ORDER BY clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

40.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The register has requested a report listing the students' grade point averages (GPA),

sorted from highest grade point average to lowest within each semester, starting from

the earliest date. Which statement accomplishes this?

A. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end DESC, gpa DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end ASC, gpa ASC;

C. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end, gpa DESC;

D. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end DESC;

E. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end ASC;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This answer shows correct syntax and semantics to receive desired result.

Incorrect Answers

A: Semesters will be sorted started from the oldest date, not the earliest.

B: GPA data will be sorted in ascending order, what is opposite to our task.

D: Semesters will be sorted started from the oldest date, not the earliest. Only difference with

Answer A is order of columns in the ORDER BY clause.

E: This query has wrong order of columns to sort: results need to be sorted first by semester,

than by grade point average.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-61

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

41.The ORDERS table has these columns:

ORDER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(12) NOT NULL

ORDER\_TOTAL NUMBER(10,2)

The ORDERS table tracks the Order number, the order total, and the customer to

whom the Order belongs. Which two statements retrieve orders with an inclusive total

that ranges between 100.00 and 2000.00 dollars? (Choose two.)

A. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

RANGE ON order\_total (100 AND 2000) INCLUSIVE;

B. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

HAVING order\_total BETWEEN 100 and 2000;

C. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

WHERE order\_total BETWEEN 100 and 2000;

D. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

WHERE order\_total >= 100 and <= 2000;

E. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

WHERE order\_total >= 100 and order\_total <= 2000;

Answer: C, E

Explanation:

Answers C and E provide correct results to show. You can use BETWEEN or comparison

operations to retrieve data.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no RANGE ON or INCLUSIVE keyword in Oracle.

B: HAVING clause can be use only in conjunction with the GROUP BY clause.

D: Syntax "order\_total >= 100 and <= 2000" is incorrect.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 61-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

42.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and EMP\_HIST tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 IT\_ADMIN 5000

106 Smith 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

EMP\_HIST

EMPLOYEE\_ID NAME JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith SA\_CLERK 2000

103 Chris IT\_CLERK 2200

104 John HR\_CLERK 2000

106 Smith AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer HR\_MGR 4500

The EMP\_HIST table is updated at the end of every year. The employee ID, name, job ID, and salary of each existing employee are modified with the latest data. New employee details are added to the table.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. UPDATE emp\_hist

SET employee\_id, name, job\_id, salary =

(SELECT employee\_id, name, job\_id, salary

FROM employees)

WHERE employee\_id IN

(SELECT employee\_id

FROM employees);

B. MERGE INTO emp\_hist eh

USING employees e

ON (eh.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET eh.name = e.name,

eh.job\_id = e.job\_id,

eh.salary = e.salary

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES (e.employee id, e.name,

e.job id, e.salary);

C. MERGE INTO emp\_hist eh

USING employees e

ON (eh.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE emp hist SET eh.name = e.name,

eh.job\_id = e.job\_id,

eh.salary = e.salary

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO emp\_hist

VALUES (e.employee\_id, e.name, e.job\_id, e.salary);

D. MERGE INTO emp\_hist eh

USING employees e

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE emp\_hist SET eh.name = e.name,

eh.job\_id = e.job\_id,

eh.salary = e.salary

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO emp\_hist

VALUES (e.employee\_id, e.name, e.job\_id, e.salary);

Answer: B

Explanation:

This task can be done using the MERGE command. Correct syntax for the MERGE command

is MERGE INTO table1 USING table2 on (join\_condition) WHEN MATCHED UPDATE

SET col1 = value WHEN NOT MATCHED INSERT (column\_list) values (column\_values).

Incorrect Answers

A: MERGE command can handle this task, not UPDATE: new employee details will not be

added to the table

C: This statement would by correct if UPDATE SET is syntax used, not UPDATE

table\_name SET syntax as in usual UPDATE command.

D: "ON condition" clause of the MERGE command is absent.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 273-275

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

43.Which two statements about subqueries are true? (Choose two.)

A. A single row subquery can retrieve data from only one table.

B. A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause.

C. A SQL query statement can display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, without including table B in its own FROM clause.

D. A single row subquery can retrieve data from more than one table.

E. A single row subquery cannot be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used

for comparison.

F. A multiple-row subquery cannot be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is

used for comparison.

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its sub-query,

unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause. And a single row sub-query can

retrieve data from more than one table.

Incorrect Answers

A: A single row sub-query can retrieve data from more than one table.

C: A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its subquery,

unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause.

E: A single row sub-query can be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used for

comparison.

F: A multiple-row sub-query can be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used for

comparison.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 144-150

Chapter 4: Subqueries

44.Examine the data of the EMPLOYEES table.

EMPLOYEES (EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID of managers

and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID)

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 HR\_MGR 5000

106 Bryan 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee", e.salary,m.employee\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager" FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.employee\_id AND e.salary > 4000;

What is its output?

A.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

110 Bob 8000 Bob

120 Ravi 6500 110 Ravi

108 Jennifer 6500 110 Jennifer

103 Chris 4200 120 Chris

105 Diana 5000 108 Diana

B.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------------

120 Ravi 6500 110 Bob

108 Jennifer 6500 110 Bob

103 Chris 4200 120 Ravi

105 Diana 5000 108 Jennifer

C.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------------

110 Bob 8000

120 Ravi 6500 110 Bob

108 Jennifer 6500 110 Bob

103 Chris 4200 120 Ravi

105 Diana 5000 108 Jennifer

D.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------------

110 Bob 8000 110 Bob

120 Ravi 6500 120 Ravi

108 Jennifer 6500 108 Jennifer

103 Chris 4200 103 Chris

105 Diana 5000 105 Dina

E. The SQL statement produces an error.

Answer: B

Explanation:

This statement lists the ID, name, and salary of the employee, and the ID and name of the

employee's manager, for all the employees who have a manager and earn more than 4000

Incorrect Answers

A: This output will be provided by different query.

C: This output will be provided by different query.

D: This output will be provided by different query.

E: This SQL query will not produce error, it will show results as in answer B.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 118-122

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

45.You added a PHONE\_NUMBER column of NUMBER data type to an existing

EMPLOYEES table. The EMPLOYEES table already contains records of 100

employees. Now, you want to enter the phone numbers of each of the 100 employees into

the table.

Some of the employees may not have a phone number available.

Which data manipulation operation do you perform?

A. MERGE

B. INSERT

C. UPDATE

D. ADD

E. ENTER

F. You cannot enter the phone numbers for the existing employee records.

Answer: C

Explanation:

To update information you need to use UPDATE command.

Incorrect Answers

A: Since you don't have to add any records to the table you don't need the MERGE

command.

B: Since you don't have to add any records to the table you don't need the MERGE

command.

D: There is no ADD command in Oracle.

E: There is no ENTER command in Oracle.

F: You can enter the phone numbers for the existing employee records by using UPDATE

command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 267-270

Chapter 3: Manipulating Oracle Data

46.In which case would you use a FULL OUTER JOIN?

A. Both tables have NULL values.

B. You want all unmatched data from one table.

C. You want all matched data from both tables.

D. You want all unmatched data from both tables.

E. One of the tables has more data than the other.

F. You want all matched and unmatched data from only one table.

Answer: D

Explanation:

Oracle9i also makes it possible for you to easily execute a full outer join, including all records

from the tables that would have been displayed if you had used both LEFT OUTER JOIN or

RIGTH OUTER JOIN clauses.

Incorrect Answers

A: You will not use a FULL OUTER JOIN if both tables have NULL values.

B: You will not use a FULL OUTER JOIN if you want all unmatched data from one table.

Only LEFT OUTER JOIN or RIGTH OUTER JOIN needs to be used.

C: You want all unmatched, not matched, data from both tables.

E: It is not a criterion to use a FULL OUTER JOIN if one of the tables has more data than

the other.

F: You want all unmatched, not matched data or a combination of matched and unmatched

data, from both tables, not one table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 109-118

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

47.Which two statements accurately describe a role? (Choose two.)

A. A role can be given to a maximum of 1000 users.

B. A user can have access to a maximum of 10 roles.

C. A role can have a maximum of 100 privileges contained in it.

D. Privileges are given to a role by using the CREATE ROLE statement.

E. A role is a named group of related privileges that can be granted to the user.

F. A user can have access to several roles, and several users can be assigned the same

role.

Answer: E, F

Explanation:

Privileges can be given to a role by using the CREATE ROLE statement. A user can have

access to several roles, and several users can be assigned the same role.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no limitation to a 1000 users for one role in Oracle.

B: There is no limitation to a 10 roles for one user in Oracle.

C: There is no limitation to a 1000 privileges for one role in Oracle.

E: The role can act as a named group of privileges to execute certain tasks. But privileges can

be not related at all.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 365-373

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

48.What is necessary for your query on an existing view to execute successfully?

A. The underlying tables must have data.

B. You need SELECT privileges on the view.

C. The underlying tables must be in the same schema.

D. You need SELECT privileges only on the underlying tables.

Answer: B

Explanation:

To query an existing view you need to have SELECT privileges on the view.

Incorrect Answers

A: The underlying tables can be without data: view will work correctly in that case.

C: The underlying tables can be in different user schema.

D: You need SELECT privileges not only on the underlying tables, but on the view also.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-359

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

49.The EMP table has these columns:

ENAME VARCHAR2(35)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

Management wants a list of names of employees who have been with the company for

more than five years. Which SQL statement displays the required results?

A. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE > 5;

B. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE HIRE\_DATE-SYSDATE > 5;

C. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE (SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE)/365 > 5;

D. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE (SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE)\* 365 > 5;

Answer: C

Explanation:

Expression SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE will show number of days after date of hiring employee,

so you need to divide result of expression on 365 and this compare result with 5.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query returns all employees who were hired more than 5 days ago.

B: This query will not return any record because result of HIRE\_DATE-SYSDATE

expression will be negative number.

D: You need to divide, not to multiply, SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE on the number of days in 1

year.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 81-85

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

50.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES table.

EMPLOYEES

On the EMPLOYEES table, EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID of

managers and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID. The JOB\_ID column is a NOT NULL

column.

Evaluate this DELETE statement:

DELETE employee\_id, salary, job\_id

FROM employees

WHERE dept\_id = 90;

Why does the DELETE statement fail when you execute it?

A. There is no row with dept\_id 90 in the EMPLOYEES table.

B. You cannot delete the JOB\_ID column because it is a NOT NULL column.

C. You cannot specify column names in the DELETE clause of the DELETE statement.

D. You cannot delete the EMPLOYEE\_ID column because it is the primary key of the

table.

Answer: C

Explanation:

You cannot specify column names in the DELETE clause of the DELETE statement. Syntax

of this command is: DELETE FROM table\_name WHERE column\_name = value.

Incorrect Answers

A: Error in this statement is related with list of columns in the DELETE statement, not with

absence of row with DEPT\_ID = 90 in the EMPLOYEES table.

B: Error in this statement is related with list of columns in the DELETE statement, not with

NOT NULL constraint on the JOB\_ID column.

D: Error in this statement is related with list of columns in the DELETE statement, not with

the primary key constraint on the EMPLOYEE\_ID column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 270-273

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

51.Evaluate these two SQL statements:

SELECT last\_name, salary , hire\_date

FROM EMPLOYEES

ORDER BY salary DESC;

SELECT last\_name, salary, hire\_date

FROM EMPLOYEES

ORDER BY 2 DESC;

What is true about them?

A. The two statements produce identical results.

B. The second statement returns a syntax error.

C. There is no need to specify DESC because the results are sorted in descending order

by default.

D. The two statements can be made to produce identical results by adding a column alias

for the salary column in the second SQL statement.

Answer: A

Explanation:

These two statements produce identical results, because it is possible even to use numbers to

indicate the column position where Oracle should order the output from a statement.

Incorrect Answers

B: Second statement is correct and it will not return a syntax error.

C: The results are sorted in ascending order by default.

D: There is no corrections need to be made for the statements. They will return identical

results.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-61

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

52.You would like to display the system date in the format "Monday, 01 June, 2001".

Which SELECT statement should you use?

A. SELECT TO\_DATE(SYSDATE, 'FMDAY, DD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

B. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDD, DY Month, 'YYY')

FROM dual;

C. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDay, DD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

D. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDY, DDD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

E. SELECT TO\_DATE(SYSDATE, 'FMDY, DDD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This answer is correct: "Day" shows the day spelled out, "DD" shows the two-digit date,

"Month" provides the month spelled out, "YYYY" shows the four-digit year. "FMDay" is

special format mask to suppresses the extra spaces between the name of the day and the

number of the date.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will return an error because of inappropriate usage of the TO\_DATE()

function.

B: Incorrect format mask "DY" is used to show the number of the day.

D: Incorrect format mask "DY" is used to show the name of the day and format mask "DDD"

is used to show the number of the day.

E: Incorrect format mask "DY" is used to show the name of the day and format mask "DDD"

is used to show the number of the day. Also this statement will return an error because of

inappropriate usage of the TO\_DATE() function.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 87-88

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

53.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

Which statement finds the rows in the CUSTOMERS table that do not have a postal

code?

A. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code CONTAINS NULL;

B. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code = '\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_';

C. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code IS NULL;

D. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal code IS NVL;

E. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code = NULL;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement returns the rows in the CUSTOMERS table that do not have a postal code. The

correct syntax to check NULL values is usage of "IS NULL" clause.

Incorrect Answers

A: "CONTAINS NULL" is incorrect clause in Oracle.

B: This statement will just check if postal code equals to string '\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_';

D: Usage of "IS NVL" is incorrect in Oracle. But there is a function NVL() you can use to

process NULL values.

E: You can not use equal comparison to check whether value is NULL or not. Use

construction "IS NULL" or "IS NOT NULL" to do that.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 31-32

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

54.Which SELECT statement will the result 'ello world' from the string 'Hello World'?

A. SELECT SUBSTR( 'Hello World',1) FROM dual;

B. SELECT INITCAP(TRIM ('Hello World', 1,1)) FROM dual;

C. SELECT LOWER(SUBSTR('Hello World', 1, 1) FROM dual;

D. SELECT LOWER(SUBSTR('Hello World', 2, 1) FROM dual;

E. SELECT LOWER(TRIM ('H' FROM 'Hello World')) FROM dual;

Answer: E

Explanation:

This statement will return correct result because function TRIM() will trim letter 'H' in the

'Hello World' and function LOWER() will return data in string in lowercase..

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will return sub-string starting at the character in position number Y to the

end.

B: There is incorrect syntax in the TRIM() function.

C: There is incorrect syntax in that statement because of absence right bracket.

D: There is incorrect syntax in that statement because of absence right bracket.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 67-69

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

55.Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT e.employee\_id, (.15\* e.salary) + (.5 \* e.commission\_pct)

+ (s.sales amount \* (.35 \* e.bonus)) AS CALC\_VALUE

FROM employees e, sales s

WHERE e.employee\_id = s.emp\_id;

What will happen if you remove all the parentheses from the calculation?

A. The value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column will be lower.

B. The value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column will be higher.

C. There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column.

D. An error will be reported.

Answer: C

Explanation:

There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column because not

arithmetic operations or usage of alias for the calculated expression in the SELECT clause

will not cause change the value appearance.

Incorrect Answers

A: There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column.

B: There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column.

D: There is no error in this statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 29-34

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

56.From SQL\*Plus, you issue this SELECT statement:

SELECT\*

From orders;

You use this statement to retrieve data from a data table for \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (Choose all

that apply)

A. Updating

B. Viewing

C. Deleting

D. Inserting

E. Truncating

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

You can use SELECT statement to display and to insert data into different table.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot update data with SELECT statement. Update command is used for this

purpose.

C: You cannot delete data with SELECT statement. Delete command is used for this purpose.

E: You cannot truncate data with SELECT statement. Truncate command is used for this

purpose.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 20-21

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

57.You need to create a view EMP\_VU. The view should allow the users to manipulate the

records of only the employees that are working for departments 10 or 20.

Which SQL statement would you use to create the view EMP\_VU?

A. CREATE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20);

B. CREATE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

WITH READ ONLY;

C. CREATE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

WITH CHECK OPTION;

D. CREATE FORCE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20);

E. CREATE FORCE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

NO UPDATE;

Answer: C

Explanation:

Tables that underlie views often have constraints that limit the data that can be added to those

tables. Views cannot add data to the underlying table that would violate the table's

constraints. However, you can also define a view to restrict the user's ability to change

underlying table data even further, effectively placing a special constraint for data

manipulation through the view. This additional constraint says that INSERT or UPDATE

statements issued against the view are cannot create rows that the view cannot subsequently

select. This constraint is configured when the view is defined by adding the WITH CHECK

OPTION to the CREATE VIEW statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: This view does not provide correct semantic of question task.

B: WITH READ ONLY clause is incorrect syntax in the CREATE VIEW command.

D: This view does not provide correct semantic of question task.

E: NO UPDATE clause is incorrect syntax in the CREATE VIEW command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 301-303

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

58.Examine the structure of the STUDENTS table:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

STUDENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

COURSE\_ID VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL

MARKS NUMBER

START\_DATE DATE

FINISH\_DATE DATE

You need to create a report of the 10 students who achieved the highest ranking in the

course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year 1999.

Which SQL statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT student\_ id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWID "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWID <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks;

C. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC);

D. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

ORDER BY marks DESC)

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL';

Answer: D

Explanation:

This statement using inline sub-query will provide correct results to show 10 students who

achieved the highest ranking in the course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year

1999.

Incorrect Answers

A: This view will just show first 10 students from the STUDENTS table with limitation on

the course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year 1999.

B: It's wrong to use here ROWID to achieve desired results.

C: This statement will provide wrong result due to wrong conditions in the inline sub-query.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 162-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

59.Which four statements correctly describe functions that are available in SQL? (Choose

four)

A. INSTR returns the numeric position of a named character.

B. NVL2 returns the first non-null expression in the expression list.

C. TRUNCATE rounds the column, expression, or value to n decimal places.

D. DECODE translates an expression after comparing it to each search value.

E. TRIM trims the heading of trailing characters (or both) from a character string.

F. NVL compares two expressions and returns null if they are equal, or the first

expression of they are not equal.

G. NULLIF compares twp expressions and returns null if they are equal, or the first

expression if they are not equal.

Answer: A, D, E, G

Explanation:

INSTR returns the numeric position of a named character. DECODE translates an expression

after comparing it to each search value. TRIM trims the heading of trailing characters (or

both) from a character string. NULLIF compares twp expressions and returns null if they are

equal, or the first expression if they are not equal.

Incorrect Answers

B: This statement is not correct. The following is the Syntax for NVL2 function:

NVL2(expr1, expr2, expr3). If expr1 is not null, NVL2 returns expr2. If expr1 is null,

NVL2 returns expr3.

C: Command TRUNCATE is used to remove all row data from the table, while leaving the

definition of the table intact, including the definition of constraints and any associated

database objects as indexes, constraints, and triggers on the table.

F: NVL returns second parameter value if first one is NULL.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 67-73

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

60.Examine the data from the EMP table:

EMP\_ID DEPT\_ID COMMISSION

1 10 500

2 20 1000

3 10

4 10 600

5 30 800

6 30 200

7 10

The COMMISSION column shows the monthly commission earned by the employee.

Which three tasks would require subqueries or joins in order to perform in a single

step? (Choose three)

A. Deleting the records of employees who do not earn commission.

B. Increasing the commission of employee 3 by the average commission earned in

department 20.

C. Finding the number of employees who do NOT earn commission and are working for

department 20.

D. Inserting into the table a new employee 10 who works for department 20 and earns a

commission that is equal to the commission earned by employee 3.

E. Creating a table called COMMISSION that has the same structure and data as the

columns EMP\_ID and COMMISSIONS of the EMP table.

F. Decreasing the commission by 150 for the employees who are working in department

30 and earning a commission of more then 800.

Answer: B, D, E

Explanation:

Increasing the commission of employee 3 by the average commission earned in department 20

will require sub-queries or joins in order to perform in a single step. Inserting into the table a

new employee 10 who works for department 20 and earns a commission that is equal to the

commission earned by employee 3 is correct answer also. To create a table that has the same

structure as subset of columns from another table it's required to use a subquery in order to

perform in a single step.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query can be done without using sub-queries or joins in order to perform in a single

step.

C: It is not required to use sub-queries or joins to create SQL statement for that query.

F: This query can be done without using sub-queries or joins in order to perform in a single

step: only two conditions in the WHERE clause should be specified.

61.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

The CUSTOMER\_ID column is the primary key for the table.

Which two statements find the number of customers? (Choose two.)

A. SELECT TOTAL(\*)

FROM customers;

B. SELECT COUNT(\*)

FROM customers;

C. SELECT TOTAL(customer\_id)

FROM customers;

D. SELECT COUNT(customer\_id)

FROM customers;

E. SELECT COUNT(customers)

FROM customers;

F. SELECT TOTAL(customer\_name)

FROM customers;

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

These statements provide correct syntax and semantics to show the number of customers.

Function COUNT() can be used with substitution symbol of all columns "\*" or just with one

column name. Last query will be processed a little bit faster.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

C: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

E: You cannot table name as a parameter of COUNT() function.

F: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 123-125

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

62.Which two tasks can your perform by using the TO\_CHAR function? (Choose two)

A. Convert 10 to 'TEN'

B. Convert '10' to 10

C. Convert '10' to '10'

D. Convert 'TEN' to 10

E. Convert a date to a character expression

F. Convert a character expression to a date

Answer: C, E

Explanation:

TO\_CHAR(x) function is used to convert the value x to a character or converts a date to a

character string using formatting conventions.

Incorrect Answers

A: This function cannot convert the number to the string representing number spelled out.

B: TO\_CHAR() function cannot convert the character value to a number. TO\_NUMBER()

function does this.

D: This function is not able to convert the string representing number spelled out to the

number itself.

F: TO\_CHAR() function cannot convert a character expression to a date. TO\_DATE()

function does this.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 86-87

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

63.Which two statements are true regarding the ORDER BY clause? (Choose two)

A. The sort is in ascending by order by default.

B. The sort is in descending order by default.

C. The ORDER BY clause must precede the WHERE clause.

D. The ORDER BY clause is executed on the client side.

E. The ORDER BY clause comes last in the SELECT statement.

F. The ORDER BY clause is executed first in the query execution.

Answer: A, E

Explanation:

The ORDER BY clause does sort data in ascending order by default. And the ORDER BY

clause comes last in the SELECT statement: after FROM or WHERE or GROUP BY clause.

Incorrect Answers

B: The ORDER BY clause does sort data in ascending, not descending order, by default.

C: The ORDER BY clause must be after the WHERE clause in the SQL statement.

D: The ORDER BY clause is executed on the server side as the whole SQL statement is.

F: The ORDER BY clause is executed last in the query execution, after results are limited

with the WHERE and GROUP BY clause conditions.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-61

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

64.Examine the structures of the EMPLOYEES and TAX tables.

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2

(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2

(20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column

of the DEPARTMENTS table

TAX

MIN\_SALARY NUMBER

MAX\_SALARY NUMBER

TAX\_PERCENT NUMBER Percentage tax for given

salary range

You need to find the percentage tax applicable for each employee. Which SQL statement

would you use?

A. SELECT employee\_id, salary, tax\_percent

FROM employees e, tax t

WHERE e.salary BETWEEN t.min\_salary AND t.max\_salary;

B. SELECT employee\_id, salary, tax\_percent

FROM employees e, tax t

WHERE e.salary > t.min\_salary, tax\_percent

C. SELECT employee\_id, salary, tax\_percent

FROM employees e, tax t

WHERE MIN(e.salary) = t.min\_salary

AND MAX(e.salary) = t.max\_salary

D. You cannot find the information because there is no common column between the two

tables.

Answer: A

Explanation:

You can find the percentage tax applicable for each employee by using SQL statement in

Answer A.

Incorrect Answers

B: Syntax "WHERE e.salary > t.min\_salary, tax\_percent" is incorrect.

C: Functions, like MIN() and MAX(), cannot be used in the WHERE clause.

D: The SQL statement from the answer A will provide requested information.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 98-103

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

65.Which are DML statements? (Choose all that apply)

A. COMMIT...

B. MERGE...

C. UPDATE...

D. DELETE...

E. CREATE...

F. DROP...

Answer: B, C, D

Explanation:

MERGE, UPDATE and DELETE commands are data manipulation language (DML)

statements.

Incorrect Answers

A: COMMIT is not a DML command.

E: CREATE is a data definition language (DDL) command.

F: DROP is a data definition language (DDL) command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 267-279

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

66.Mary has a view called EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU that was created based on the

EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and LOCATIONS tables. She granted SELECT

privilege to Scott on this view.

Which option enables Scott to eliminate the need to qualify the view with the name

MARY .EMP\_DEP\_LOC\_VU each time the view is referenced?

A. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU bus using the command:

CREATE PRIVATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR mary.EMP DEPT\_LOC\_VU;

then he can prefix the columns with this synonymn.

B. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU by using the command:

CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR mary.EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU;

then he can prefix the columns with this synonym.

C. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU by using the command:

CREATE LOCAL SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR mary.EMP DEPT\_LOC\_VU;

then he can prefix the columns with this synonym.

D. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU by using the command:

CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON mary(EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU);

then he can prefix the columns with this synonym.

E. Scott cannot create a synonym because synonyms can be created only for tables.

F. Scott cannot create any synonym for Mary's view. Mary should create a private

synonym for the view and grant SELECT privilege on that synonym to Scott.

Answer: B

Explanation:

Correct syntax to create a local synonym is CREATE SYNONYM synonym\_name. With

PUBLIC keyword you can create public synonym.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no PRIVATE keyword for the CREATE SYNONYM command.

C: There is no LOCAL keyword for the CREATE SYNONYM command.

D: This SQL statement shows incorrect syntax to create a synonym.

E: Synonyms can be created not only for tables but for other objects also.

F: Scott can create synonym for Mary's view because she granted SELECT privilege to Scott

on this view.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 331-335

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

67.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

You issue these statements:

CREATE table new\_emp ( employee\_id NUMBER, name VARCHAR2(30));

INSERT INTO new\_emp SELECT employee\_id , last\_name from employees;

Savepoint s1;

UPDATE new\_emp set name = UPPER(name);

Savepoint s2;

Delete from new\_emp;

Rollback to s2;

Delete from new\_emp where employee\_id =180;

UPDATE new\_emp set name = 'James';

Rollback to s2;

UPDATE new\_emp set name = 'James' WHERE employee\_id =180;

Rollback;

At the end of this transaction, what is true?

A. You have no rows in the table.

B. You have an employee with the name of James.

C. You cannot roll back to the same savepoint more than once.

D. Your last update fails to update any rows because employee ID 180 was already

deleted.

Answer: A

Explanation:

At the end of this transaction you will not have rows in the table.

Incorrect Answers

B: All transactions will be roll backed, so it will be no rows in the table.

C: It is possible to roll back to the same savepoint more than once.

D: Your last update will not fail because there is employee with ID 180 in the table and

transactions have been rolled back only to the savepoint s2 before issue this update.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 279-285

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

68.Which two are attributes of /SQL\*Plus? (Choose two)

A. /SQL\*Plus commands cannot be abbreviated.

B. /SQL\*Plus commands are accesses from a browser.

C. /SQL\*Plus commands are used to manipulate data in tables.

D. /SQL\*Plus commands manipulate table definitions in the database.

E. /SQL\*Plus is the Oracle proprietary interface for executing SQL statements.

Answer: B, E

Explanation:

SQL\*Plus commands can be used to manipulate data in tables and SQL\*Plus commands

manipulate table definitions in the database.

Incorrect Answers

A: SQL\*Plus commands can be abbreviated. Like command DESCRIBE can be abbreviated

as DESC, or SELECT as SELE.

B: SQL\*Plus commands are not accesses from a browser.

E: SQL\*Plus is not only the Oracle proprietary interface for executing SQL statements.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 38-48

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

69.In which scenario would index be most useful?

A. The indexed column is declared as NOT NULL.

B. The indexed columns are used in the FROM clause.

C. The indexed columns are part of an expression.

D. The indexed column contains a wide range of values.

Answer: D

Explanation:

Index will be useful if the indexed column contains a wide range of values. Especially B-tree

indexes will work better for tables with a wide range of values. But for tables just with some

distinct values bitmap indexes will be more helpful.

Incorrect Answers

A: Oracle automatically creates index for NOT NULL columns, so you don't need create an

index yourself.

B: There are only table names in the FROM clause, not columns.

C: Index may be will not work if the indexed columns are part of an expression. You need to

avoid expressions if you want to use index.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 322-331

Chapter 3: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

70.Which SQL statement generates the alias Annual Salary for the calculated column

SALARY\*12?

A. SELECT ename, salary\*12 'Annual Salary'

FROM employees;

B. SELECT ename, salary\*12 "Annual Salary"

FROM employees;

C. SELECT ename, salary\*12 AS Annual Salary

FROM employees;

D. SELECT ename, salary\*12 AS INITCAP("ANNUAL SALARY")

FROM employees

Answer: B

Explanation:

This SQL statement provides correct syntax to generate the alias Annual Salary for the

calculated column SALARY\*12.

Incorrect Answers

A: Alias can be surrounded with double quotation marks, not with single. Oracle error will be

generated in this case.

C: Alias needs to be surrounded with double quotation marks, it cannot just follow by the AS

keyword.

D: You cannot use any function as alias, so this SQL statement will fail.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 33-35

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

71.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

SALARY NUMBER

What is the correct syntax for an inline view?

A. SELECT a.last\_name, a.salary, a.department\_id,

b.maxsal

FROM employees a,

(SELECT department\_id, max(salary)maxsal

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id) b

WHERE a.department\_id = b.department\_id

AND a.salary < b.maxsal;

B. SELECT a.last name, a.salary, a.department\_id

FROM employees a

WHERE a.department\_id IN

(SELECT department\_id

FROM employees b

GROUP BY department\_id having salary =

(SELECT max(salary) from employees))

C. SELECT a.last\_name, a.salary, a.department\_id

FROM employees a

WHERE a.salary =

(SELECT max(salary)

FROM employees b

WHERE a.department\_id = b.department\_id);

D. SELECT a.last\_name, a.salary, a.department\_id

FROM employees a

WHERE (a.department\_id, a.salary) IN

(SELECT department\_id, a.salary) IN

(SELECT department\_id max(salary)

FROM employees b

GROUP BY department\_id

ORDER BY department\_id);

Answer: A

Explanation:

This SQL statement shows correct syntax to build inline views. You must enclose the query

text for the inline view in parentheses and also give a label for the inline view so that columns

in it can be referenced later. In answer A inline view is marked as B.

Incorrect Answers

B: This SQL statement will fail because it is not correct syntax for inline views. There is no a

label for this inline view also.

C: This SQL statement will fail because it is not correct syntax for inline views. There is no a

label for this inline view also.

D: This SQL statement will fail because it is not correct syntax for inline views. There is no a

label for this inline view also.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 162-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

72.Which clause would you use in a SELECT statement to limit the display to those

employees whose salary is greater then 5000?

A. ORDER BY SALARY > 5000

B. GROUP BY SALARY > 5000

C. HAVING SALARY > 5000

D. WHERE SALARY > 5000

Answer: D

Explanation:

You need to use the WHERE clause to limit the display to those employees whose salary is

greater then 5000.

Incorrect Answers

A: The ORDER BY clause will just sort data, but it will not limit them.

B: You cannot use the GROUP BY clause with conditions. Oracle error will be generated.

C: The HAVING clause may be used only in conjunction with the GROUP BY clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 61-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

73.When should you create a role? (Choose two)

A. To simplify the process of creating new users using the CREATE USER xxx

IDENTIFIED by yyy statement.

B. To grant a group of related privileges to a user.

C. When the number of people using the database is very high.

D. To simplify the process of granting and revoking privileges.

E. To simplify profile maintenance for a user who is constantly traveling.

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

You should use roles to grant a group of privileges to a user. You grant the appropriate

privileges to the role and after that grant this role to specific users. By granting to or revoking

privileges from the role you can simplify procedure of users privileges maintainance: you

don't need to grant/revoke privileges to/from each user. It's especially very helpful when you

are experiencing a high number of people using the database.

Incorrect Answers

A: Roles have nothing to do with simplifying the process of creating new users.

B: You can use roles to grant a group of privileges to a user, but they can be not related at all.

E: Roles have nothing to do with user who is constantly traveling.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 365-372

Chapter 8: User Control in Oracle

74.Which three statements about subqueries are true? (Choose three)

A. A single row subquery can retrieve only one column and one row.

B. A single row subquery can retrieve only one row but many columns.

C. A multiple row subquery can retrieve multiple rows and multiple columns.

D. A multiple row subquery can be compared by using the ">" operator.

E. A single row subquery can use the IN operator.

F. A multiple row subquery can use the "=" operator.

Answer: B, C, E

Explanation:

A single row sub-query can retrieve only one row but many columns. A multiple row subquery

can retrieve one row or multiple rows and multiple columns. A multiple row sub-query

can be compared by using the ">" operator.

Incorrect Answers

A: A single row sub-query can retrieve only one row, but many columns..

E: A single row sub-query cannot use the IN operator.

F: A multiple row sub-query cannot use the "=" operator.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

75.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20) DEFAULT 'SA\_REP'

SAL NUMBER

COMM\_PCT NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

You need to update the records of employees 103 and 115. The UPDATE statement you

specify should update the rows with the values specified below:

JOB\_ID: Default value specified for this column definition.

SAL: Maximum salary earned for the job ID SA\_REP.

COMM\_PCT: Default value specified for this commission percentage column, if any.

If no default value is specified for the column, the value should be

NULL.

DEPARTMENT\_ID: Supplied by the user during run time through substitution variable.

Which UPDATE statement meets the requirements?

A. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT

AND Sal = (SELECT MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE job\_id = 'SA\_REP')

AND comm\_pct = DEFAULT

AND department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115);

B. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT

AND Sal = MAX(sal)

AND comm\_pct = DEFAULT OR NULL

AND department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115)

AND job\_id = 'SA\_REP';

C. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT,

Sal = (SELECT MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE job\_id = 'SA\_REP'),

comm\_pct = DEFAULT,

department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115);

D. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT,

Sal = MAX(sal),

comm\_pct = DEFAULT,

department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115)

AND job\_id = 'SA\_REP';

E. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT,

Sal = (SELECT MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE job\_id = 'SA\_REP')

comm\_pct = DEFAULT OR NULL,

department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115);

Answer: C

Explanation:

This UPDATE statement is correct to receive desired results. Correct syntax is UPDATE

table\_name SET column\_name1 = value, column\_name2 = value2. You can also use the

DEFAULT keyword to set a column value to its specified default value in update statements

as well.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot use syntax like UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 = value AND

column\_name2 = value2. Correct syntax is UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 =

value, column\_name2 = value2.

B: You cannot use syntax like UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 = value AND

column\_name2 = value2. Correct syntax is UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 =

value, column\_name2 = value2.

D: Group function is not allowed to use in the SET clause of the UPDATE command.

E: You cannot set column to value DEFAULT OR NULL: this is wrong syntax to use.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 267-270

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

76.Which two statements about sequences are true? (Choose two)

A. You use a NEXTVAL pseudo column to look at the next possible value that would be

generated from a sequence, without actually retrieving the value.

B. You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to look at the current value just generated from

a sequence, without affecting the further values to be generated from the sequence.

C. You use a NEXTVAL pseudo column to obtain the next possible value from a

sequence by actually retrieving the value from the sequence.

D. You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to generate a value from a sequence that would

be used for a specified database column.

E. If a sequence starting from a value 100 and incremented by 1 is used by more then one

application, then all of these applications could have a value of 105 assigned to their

column whose value is being generated by the sequence.

F. You use REUSE clause when creating a sequence to restart the sequence once it

generates the maximum value defined for the sequence.

Answer: B, C

Explanation:

You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to look at the current value just generated from a

sequence, without affecting the further values to be generated from the sequence. You use a

NEXTVAL pseudo column to obtain the next possible value from a sequence by actually

retrieving the value from the sequence.

Incorrect Answers

A: You use a NEXTVAL pseudo column to obtain the next possible value from a sequence

by actually retrieving the value from the sequence.

D: You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to look at the current value just generated from a

sequence, without affecting the further values to be generated from the sequence.

E: This statement is not correct. There is no limitation like that in Oracle.

F: You use CYCLE clause, not REUSE, when creating a sequence to restart the sequence

once it generates the maximum value defined for the sequence.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 315-322

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

77.Which four are correct guidelines for naming database tables? (Choose four)

A. Must begin with either a number or a letter.

B. Must be 1-30 characters long.

C. Should not be an Oracle Server reserved word.

D. Must contain only A-Z, a-z, 0-+, \_, \*, and #.

E. Must contain only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, \_, $, and #.

F. Must begin with a letter.

Answer: B, C, E, F

Explanation:

Oracle database object must begin with a letter and can usually be between 1 and 30

characters long, except for databases (which have a maximum of eight characters) and

database links (with a maximum of 128 characters). Name cannot be an Oracle Server

reserved word. Name must contain only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, \_, $, and #.

Incorrect Answers

A: Database tables may not begin with number.

D: It cannot contain symbols "+" or "\*".

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 208-211

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

78.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

Column name Data type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

LAST\_NAME VARCNAR2(30)

FIRST\_NAME VARCNAR2(30)

JOB\_ID NUMBER

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

You need to create an index called NAME\_IDX on the first name and last name fields of

the EMPLOYEES table. Which SQL statement would you use to perform this task?

A. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX (first\_name, last\_name);

B. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX (first\_name AND last\_name);

C. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

ON (first\_name, last\_name);

D. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

ON employees (first\_name AND last\_name);

E. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

ON employees(first\_name, last\_name);

F. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

FOR employees(first\_name, last\_name);

Answer: E

Explanation:

Answer E provides correct syntax to create index: CREATE INDEX index\_name ON

table\_name(list of columns).

Incorrect Answers

A: You need to use keyword ON also to create index.

B: You cannot use keyword AND to build a list of columns for index. Also this statement is

missing the table name on which the index is creating.

C: This statement is missing the table name on which the index is creating.

D: You cannot use keyword AND to build a list of columns for index.

F: You cannot use keyword FOR to create an index.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 322-331

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

79.Which operator can be used with a multiple-row subquery?

A. =

B. LIKE

C. BETWEEN

D. NOT IN

E. IS

F. <>

Answer: D

Explanation:

Only NOT IN operator can be used with a multi-row sub-query. All others may be used with

single-row sub-query only.

Incorrect Answers

A: When sub-queries are linked to the parent by equality comparisons, the parent query

expects only one row of data from the sub-query, so "=" operator cannot be used with a

multiple-row sub-query.

B: Operator LIKE will work only with single-row sub-queries.

C: Operator BETWEEN will not work with a multi-row sub-queries.

E: Operator LIKE is used only for single-row sub-queries.

F: When sub-queries are linked to the parent by equality comparisons, the parent query

expects only one row of data from the sub-query, so "<>" operator cannot be used with a

multiple-row sub-query.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

80.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and TAX tables.

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2

(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2

(20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID

column of the DEPARTMENTS table

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2 |30|

MGR\_ID NUMBER References MGR\_ID column of the

EMPLOYEES table

TAX

MIN\_SALARY NUMBER

MAX\_SALARY NUMBER

TAX\_PERCENT NUMBER

For which situation would you use a nonequijoin query?

A. To find the tax percentage for each of the employees.

B. To list the name, job id, and manager name for all the employees.

C. To find the name, salary, and department name of employees who are not working

with Smith.

D. To find the number of employees working for the Administrative department and

earning less then 4000.

E. To display name, salary, manager ID, and department name of all the employees, even

if the employees do not have a department ID assigned.

Answer: A

Explanation:

You will use a nonequijoin query to find the tax percentage for each of the employees because

you will check range of salaries without usage of equality operations in a comparison joining

data from two tables.

Incorrect Answers

B: You will use equijoin query because EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables will be

joined with equality operator.

C: It will be equijoin query because EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables will be

joined with equality operator.

D: You will use equijoin query because EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables will be

joined with equality operator.

E: It will be equijoin query because of equality operator in join condition of two tables.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 99-107

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

81.Examine the data from the ORDERS and CUSTOMERS tables.

ORDERS

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAÖ

100 12-JAN-2000 15 10000

101 09-MAR-2000 40 8000

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

103 15-MAR-2000 15 12000

104 25-JUN-2000 15 6000

105 18-JUL-2000 20 5000

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

107 21-JUL-2000 20 6500

109 04-AUG- 10 8000

2000

CUSTOMERS

CUST\_ID CUST\_NAME CITY

10 Smith LosAngeles

15 Bob SanFrancisco

20 Martin Chicago

25 Mary NewYork

30 Rina Chicago

35 Smith NewYork

40 Lind NewYork

Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT \*

FROM orders

WHERE cust\_id = (SELECT cust\_id

FROM customers

WHERE cust\_name = 'Smith');

What is the result when the query is executed?

A.

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

108 04-AUG-2000 10 8000

B.

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

C.

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

108 04-AUG-2000 10 8000

D. The query fails because the subquery returns more than one row.

E. The query fails because the outer query and the inner query are using different tables.

Answer: D

Explanation:

The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row: it is possible situation when

there are some customers with name Smith.

Incorrect Answers

A: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row

B: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row

C: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row

E: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row, not because the outer

query and the inner query are using different tables.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

82.You need to display the last names of those employees who have the letter "A" as the

second character in their names.

Which SQL statement displays the required results?

A. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last\_name LIKE '\_A%';

B. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last name ='\*A%'

C. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last name ='\_A%';

D. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last name LIKE '\*A%'

Answer: A

Explanation:

Statement in this answer will show correct results because usage of operator LIKE and format

mask '\_A%' extract the last names of those employees who have the letter "A" as the second

character in their names. Symbol '\_' in format mask substitute exactly one symbol and cannot

be NULL.

Incorrect Answers

B: This statement will return only names starting from symbol '\*'. It cannot be used as

substitution symbol.

C: Usage of equity operator here is not appropriate in this case: query will look exact for first

symbol '\_', it will not be considered as substitution symbol.

D: This statement will return only names starting from symbol '\*'. It cannot be used as

substitution symbol.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 61-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

83.You need to perform certain data manipulation operations through a view called

EMP\_DEPT\_VU, which you previously created.

You want to look at the definition of the view (the SELECT statement on which the view

was create.)

How do you obtain the definition of the view?

A. Use the DESCRIBE command in the EMP\_DEPT VU view.

B. Use the DEFINE VIEW command on the EMP\_DEPT VU view.

C. Use the DESCRIBE VIEW command on the EMP\_DEPT VU view.

D. Query the USER\_VIEWS data dictionary view to search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU

view.

E. Query the USER\_SOURCE data dictionary view to search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU

view.

F. Query the USER\_OBJECTS data dictionary view to search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU

view.

Answer: D

Explanation:

To look on the view definition you need to query the USER\_VIEWS data dictionary view and

search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU view.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot see the definition of the view using the DESCRIBE command.

B: There is no DEFINE VIEW command in Oracle.

C: There is no DESCRIBE VIEW command in Oracle.

E: You cannot use the USER\_SOURCE data dictionary view to see the definition of your

view: it is used to store system objects definitions only.

F: You can find record about view in the USER\_OBJECTS, but it does not contain the

definition of the view itself.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 291-301

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

84.Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT e.EMPLOYEE\_ID,e.LAST\_NAME,e.DEPARTMENT\_ID, d.DEPARTMENT\_NAME

FROM EMP e, DEPARTMENT d

WHERE e.DEPARTMENT\_ID = d.DEPARTMENT\_ID;

In the statement, which capabilities of a SELECT statement are performed?

A. Selection, projection, join

B. Difference, projection, join

C. Selection, intersection, join

D. Intersection, projection, join

E. Difference, projection, product

Answer: A

Explanation:

Selection, projection and join capabilities of a SELECT statement are performed in this view.

Incorrect Answers

B: Selection is performed in this query, not difference. There is no capability with name

difference for a SELECT statement exists.

C: There is no intersection in this SELECT statement used.

D: There is no intersection in this SELECT statement used.

E: There is no difference or product capabilities exist for a SELECT statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 20-21

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

85.Which two are character manipulation functions? (Choose two.)

A. TRIM

B. REPLACE

C. TRUNC

D. TO\_DATE

E. MOD

F. CASE

Answer: A, B

Explanation:

TRIM() and REPLACE() are character manipulation functions.

Incorrect Answers

C: TRUNC(x,y) is arithmetic function, it truncates x to the decimal precision of y. If y is

negative, it truncates to y number of places to the left of the decimal point. This can also

be used on DATE columns.

D: TO\_DATE(x,[y]) function converts the non-date value x to a date using the format

specified by y.

E: MOD(x,y) is arithmetic function, the modulus of x, defined in long division as the integer

remainder when x divided by y until no further whole number can be produced.

F: There is no character manipulation function CASE in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 67-93

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

86.Which three statements correctly describe the functions and use of constraints? (Choose

three.)

A. Constraints provide data independence.

B. Constraints make complex queries easy.

C. Constraints enforce rules at the view level.

D. Constraints enforce rules at the table level.

E. Constraints prevent the deletion of a table if there are dependencies.

F. Constraints prevent the deletion of an index if there are dependencies.

Answer: C, D, E

Explanation:

Constraints have functions to enforce rules at the view and table levels and to prevent the

deletion of data if dependencies exist between tables.

Incorrect Answers

A: Constraints are used to put dependencies on data.

B: Constrains are not used to make complex queries more easy.

F: Constraints does not prevent the deletion of an index if there are dependencies.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 227-248

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

87.You define a multiple-row subquery in the WHERE clause of an SQL query with a

comparison operator "=".

What happens when the main query is executed?

A. The main query executes with the first value returned by the subquery.

B. The main query executes with the last value returned by the subquery.

C. The main query executes with all the values returned by the subquery.

D. The main query fails because the multiple-row subquery cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

E. You cannot define a multiple-row subquery in the WHERE clause of a SQL query.

Answer: D

Explanation:

The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the comparison

operator. Only single-row query can use comparison operators, like =, <, >, <=, >, and <>.

Incorrect Answers

A: The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

B: The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

C: The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

E: You can define a multiple-row sub-query in the WHERE clause of a SQL query, but error

will be generated by different reason.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

88.You need to calculate the total of all salaries in the accounting department. Which group

function should you use?

A. MAX

B. MIN

C. SUM

D. COUNT

E. TOTAL

F. LARGEST

Answer: C

Explanation:

Function SUM(x) calculates the sum of all values in column x in all rows returned by the

SELECT statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: Function MAX(x) determines the maximum value in column x for all rows returned by the

SELECT statement.

B: Function MIN(x) determines the minimum value in column x for all rows returned by the

SELECT statement.

D: Function COUNT(x) counts the number of non-NULL values returned by the SELECT

statement for column x.

E: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

F: There is no LARGEST() function in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 122-126

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

89.What is true about joining tables through an equijoin?

A. You can join a maximum of two tables through an equijoin.

B. You can join a maximum of two columns through an equijoin.

C. You specify an equijoin condition in the SELECT or FROM clauses of a SELECT

statement.

D. To join two tables through an equijoin, the columns in the join condition must be

primary key and foreign key columns.

E. You can join n tables (all having single column primary keys) in a SQL statement by

specifying a minimum of n-1 join conditions.

Answer: E

Explanation:

For N joined tables using Oracle or ANSI/ISO syntax for table joins, you need at least N-1

equijoin conditions in the WHERE clause of your SELECT statement or N-1 JOIN

table\_name ON join\_condition clauses in order to avoid a Cartesian product, respectively.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no maximum on two tables to join them through an equijoin.

B: There is no maximum on two columns to join them through an equijoin.

C: You can specify an equijoin condition only in the FROM clauses of a SELECT statement.

D: There is no limitation about primary key and foreign key for the columns to use them for

an equijoin.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 99-107

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

90.Scott issues the SQL statements:

CREATE TABLE dept

(deptno NUMBER(2),

dname VARCHAR2(14),

loc VARCHAR2(13)};

GRANT SELECT

ON DEPT

TO SUE;

If Sue needs to select from Scott's DEPT table, which command should she use?

A. SELECT \*

FROM DEPT;

B. SELECT \*

FROM SCOTT.DEPT;

C. SELECT \*

FROM DBA.SCOTT.DEPT;

D. SELECT \*

FROM ALL\_USERS

WHERE USER\_NAME = 'SCOTT'

AND TABLE NAME = 'DEPT';

Answer: B

Explanation:

If the table doesn't exist in your schema, you must prefix the table name with the schema

information, separating the owner from the table name with a period.

Incorrect Answers

A: If you don't have DEPT table in your schema, this statement will fail.

C: This statement is incorrect.

D: This statement is incorrect. ALL\_USERS view is used to extract information about users.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 28-29

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

91.Which clause should you use to exclude group results?

A. WHERE

B. HAVING

C. RESTRICT

D. GROUP BY

E. ORDER BY

Answer: B

Explanation:

HAVING clause is used to weed out unwanted data once the data is grouped using the

GROUP BY statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: WHERE clause cannot be used for this purpose.

C: There is no RESTRICT command in Oracle.

D: GROUP BY cannot be used itself to exclude group results.

E: ORDER BY clause may be used only to sort final results, not to exclude group results.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 133-134

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

92.A subquery can be used to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Create groups of data

B. Sort data in a specific order

C. Convert data to a different format

D. Retrieve data based on an unknown condition

Answer: D

Explanation:

A sub-query can be used to retrieve data based on an unknown condition

Incorrect Answers

A: A sub-query cannot be used to create groups of data, GROUP BY clause is used for that.

B: A sub-query cannot be used to sort data in a specific order, ORDER BY clause is used for

that.

C: A sub-query cannot convert data to a different format.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

93.The EMPLOYEES table contains these columns:

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

SALARY NUMBER (6,2)

COMMISSION\_PCT NUMBER (6)

You need to write a query that will produce these results:

1. Display the salary multiplied by the commission\_pct.

2. Exclude employees with a zero commission\_pct.

3. Display a zero for employees with a null commission value.

Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT LAST\_NAME, SALARY\*COMMISSION\_PCT

FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE COMMISSION\_PCT IS NOT NULL;

What does the statement provide?

A. All of the desired results

B. Two of the desired results

C. One of the desired results

D. An error statement

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement will provide only one of the desired results: display the salary multiplied by

the commission\_pct. It will not exclude employees with a zero commission\_pct and display a

zero for employees with a null commission value.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will provide only one of the desired results, not all.

B: This statement will provide only one of the desired results, not two.

D: This statement will not generate an error, it is correct .

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 25-38

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

94.Which SELECT statement should you use to extract the year from the system date and

display it in the format "1998"?

A. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE,'yyyy')

FROM dual;

B. SELECT TO\_DATE(SYSDATE,'yyyy')

FROM dual;

C. SELECT DECODE(SUBSTR(SYSDATE, 8), 'YYYY')

FROM dual;

D. SELECT DECODE(SUBSTR(SYSDATE, 8), 'year')

FROM dual;

E. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SUBSTR(SYSDATE, 8,2),'yyyy')

FROM dual;

Answer: A

Explanation:

Function TO\_CHAR(x, y) converts the value x to a character or converts a date to a character

string using formatting conventions.

Incorrect Answers

B: Function TO\_DATE(x,[y]) converts the non-date value x to a date using the format

specified by x.

C: The DECODE function is used as substitution of IF-THEN-ELSE PL/SQL construction in

SQL queries. The SELECT statement provides incorrect syntax of it because it cannot

have only two parameters.

D: The DECODE function is used as substitution of IF-THEN-ELSE PL/SQL construction in

SQL queries. The SELECT statement provides incorrect syntax of it because it cannot

have only two parameters.

E: This statement provide incorrect syntax of TO\_CHAR() function: it requires only one

parameter, not two.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 86-87

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

95.Which is an /SQL\*Plus command?

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation:

There is only one SQL\*Plus command in this list: DESCRIBE. It cannot be used as SQL

command. This command returns a description of tablename, including all columns in that

table, the datatype for each column, and an indication of whether the column permits storage

of NULL values.

Incorrect Answers

A: INSERT is not a SQL\*Plus command. It's data-manipulation language (DML) command.

B: UPDATE is not a SQL\*Plus command. It's data-manipulation language (DML)

command.

C: SELECT is not a SQL\*Plus command.

E: DELETE is not a SQL\*Plus command. It's data-manipulation language (DML) command.

F: RENAME is not a SQL\*Plus command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 43

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

96.What does the TRUNCATE statement do?

A. Removes the table

B. Removes all rows from a table

C. Shortens the table to 10 rows

D. Removes all columns from a table

E. Removes foreign keys from a table

Answer: B

Explanation:

Command TRUNCATE is used to remove all row data from the table, while leaving the

definition of the table intact, including the definition of constraints and any associated

database objects as indexes, constraints, and triggers on the table.

Incorrect Answers

A: Command TRUNCATE does not remove the table. DROP TABLE command does that.

C: There is no command in Oracle to shortens the table to 10 rows: but you can do this with

queries.

D: This command does not remove all columns from a table.

E: This command does not remove all foreign keys from a table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 225

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

97.You need to change the definition of an existing table. The COMMERCIALS table needs

its DESCRIPTION column changed to hold varying length characters up to 2000 bytes.

The column can currently hold 1000 bytes per value. The table contains 20000 rows.

Which statement is valid?

A. ALTER TABLE commercials

MODIFY (description CHAR2(2000));

B. ALTER TABLE commercials

CHANGE (description CHAR2(2000));

C. ALTER TABLE commercials

CHANGE (description VARCHAR2(2000));

D. ALTER TABLE commercials

MODIFY (description VARCHAR2(2000));

E. You cannot increase the size of a column if the table has rows.

Answer: D

Explanation:

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no CHAR2 datatype in Oracle. Also 200 symbols is not enough to store up to

2000 bytes.

B: There is no CHAR2 datatype in Oracle. There is no ALTER TABLE table\_name

CHANGE command in Oracle.

C: There is no ALTER TABLE table\_name CHANGE command in Oracle.

E: You can increase the size of a column if the table has rows. It can be done with ALTER

TABLE table\_name MODIFY column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 219-224

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

98.Which statement creates a new user?

A. CREATE USER susan;

B. CREATE OR REPLACE USER susan;

C. CREATE NEW USER susan

DEFAULT;

D. CREATE USER susan

IDENTIFIED BY blue;

E. CREATE NEW USER susan

IDENTIFIED by blue;

F. CREATE OR REPLACE USER susan

IDENTIFIED BY blue;

Answer: D

Explanation:

The correct statement to create user is: CREATE USER user\_name IDENTIFIED BY

password.

Incorrect Answers

A: This syntax is incorrect to create user: you need to provide also password for the user.

B: There is no CREATE OR REPLACE USER command in Oracle.

C: There is no CREATE NEW USER user\_name DEFAULT command in Oracle.

E: There is no CREATE NEW USER user\_name IDENTIFIED BY command in Oracle.

F: There is no CREATE OR REPLACE USER user\_name IDENTIFIED BY command in

Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 348-351

Chapter 8: User Access in Oracle

99.Which three are true regarding the use of outer joins? (Choose three.)

A. You cannot use IN operator in a condition that involves an outerjoin.

B. You use (+) on both sides of the WHERE condition to perform an outerjoin.

C. You use (\*) on both sides of the WHERE condition to perform an outerjoin.

D. You use an outerjoin to see only the rows that do not meet the join condition.

E. In the WHERE condition, you use (+) following the name of the column in the table

without matching rows, to perform an outerjoin.

F. You cannot link a condition that is involved in an outerjoin to another condition by

using the OR operator.

Answer: D, E, F

Explanation:

You can use an outerjoin to see only the rows that do not meet the join condition. In the

WHERE condition, you use (+) following the name of the column in the table without

matching rows, to perform an outerjoin. You cannot link a condition that is involved in an

outerjoin to another condition by using the OR operator.

Incorrect Answers

A: You can use IN operator in a condition that involves an outerjoin.

B: You use (+) following the name of the column in the table without matching rows, but not

on both sides of the WHERE condition to perform an outerjoin.

C: You don't use (\*) to define outerjoin operation.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 109-118

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

100.In which scenario would TOP N analysis be the best solution?

A. You want to identify the most senior employee in the company.

B. You want to find the manager supervising the largest number of employees.

C. You want to identify the person who makes the highest salary for all employees.

D. You want to rank the top three sales representatives who have sold the maximum

number of products.

Answer: D

Explanation:

If you want to rank the top three sales representatives who have sold the maximum number of

products TOP-N query will be the best solution. TON-N queries use inline views and are

handy for displaying a short list of table data, based on "greatest" or "least" criteria.

Incorrect Answers

A: To complete this request you don't need to use TOP-N query.

B: It is not necessary to use TOP-N query in this case.

C: To complete this request you don't need to use TOP-N query.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 162-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

101.Which constraint can be defines only at the column level?

A. UNIQUE

B. NOT NULL

C. CHECK

D. PRIMARY KEY

E. FOREIGN KEY

Answer: B

Explanation:

The NOT NULL constraint can be defined only at the column level. It enforces that a value

must be defined for this column such that the column may not be NULL for any row.

Incorrect Answers

A: The UNIQUE constraint enforces uniqueness on values in the constrained column. It can

be defined not only at the column level.

C: The CHECK constraint enforces that values added to the constrained column must be

present in a static list of values permitted for the column.

D: The PRIMARY KEY constraint stipulates that values in the constrained column(s) must

be unique and not NULL. If the primary key applies to multiple columns, then the

combination of values in the columns must be unique and not NULL.

E: The FOREIGN KEY constraint enforces that only values in the primary key of a parent

table may be included as values in the constrained column(s) of the child table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 227-232

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

102.What is true about the WITH GRANT OPTION clause?

A. It allows a grantee DBA privileges.

B. It is required syntax for object privileges.

C. It allows privileges on specified columns of tables.

D. It is used to grant an object privilege on a foreign key column.

E. It allows the grantee to grant object privileges to other users and roles.

Answer: E

Explanation:

The GRANT command with the WITH GRANT OPTION clause allows the grantee to grant

object privileges to other users and roles.

Incorrect Answers

A: The WITH GRANT OPTION does not allow a grantee DBA privileges.

B: It is not required syntax for object privileges. It is optional clause of GRANT command.

C: GRANT command does not allows privileges on columns of tables.

D: It is not used to grant an object privilege on a foreign key column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-365

Chapter 8: User Access in Oracle

103.Which substitution variable would you use if you want to reuse the variable without

prompting the user each time?

A. &

B. ACCEPT

C. PROMPT

D. &&

Answer: D

Explanation:

To reuse the variable without prompting the user each time you can use && substitution

variable.

Incorrect Answers

A: This substitution variable will prompt the user each time.

B: ACCEPT is command, not substitution variable. It used to define more accurate or

specific prompt or when you want more output to display as the values are defined.

C: PROMPT is part of the ACCEPT command, it is not a variable.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 165-173

Chapter 4: Subqueries

104.The EMPLOYEES table has these columns:

LAST NAME VARCHAR2(35)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

Management wants to add a default value to the SALARY column. You plan to alter the

table by using this SQL statement:

ALTER TABLE EMPLOYEES

MODIFY (SALARY DEFAULT 5000);

What is true about your ALTER statement?

A. Column definitions cannot be altered to add DEFAULT values.

B. A change to the DEFAULT value affects only subsequent insertions to the table.

C. Column definitions cannot be altered at add DEFAULT values for columns with a

NUMBER data type.

D. All the rows that have a NULL value for the SALARY column will be updated with

the value 5000.

Answer: B

Explanation:

A change to the DEFAULT value affects only subsequent insertions to the table. Existing

rows will not be affected.

Incorrect Answers

A: Column definitions can be altered to add DEFAULT values.

C: Column definitions can be altered to add DEFAULT values. It works for columns with a

NUMBER data type also.

D: A change to the DEFAULT value affects only subsequent insertions to the table. Existing

rows will not be affected.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 219-224

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

105.The DBA issues this SQL command:

CREATE USER scott

IDENTIFIES by tiger;

What privileges does the user Scott have at this point?

A. No privileges.

B. Only the SELECT privilege.

C. Only the CONNECT privilege.

D. All the privileges of a default user.

Answer: A

Explanation:

There are no privileges for the user Scott at this point. They are not added themselves to the

user immediately after creation. The DBA needs to grant all privileges explicitly.

Incorrect Answers

B: There are no privileges for the user Scott at this point. SELECT privilege needs to be

added to the user Scott.

C: There are no privileges for the user Scott at this point. CONNECT privilege needs to be

added to the user Scott.

D: There is no default user in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 348-351

Chapter 8: User Access in Oracle

106.Which two statements complete a transaction? (Choose two)

A. DELETE employees;

B. DESCRIBE employees;

C. ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT C;

D. GRANT SELECT ON employees TO SCOTT;

E. ALTER TABLE employees

SET UNUSED COLUMN sal;

F. Select MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id = 20;

Answer: D, E

Explanation:

It is important to understand that an implicit COMMIT occurs on the database when a user

exits SQL\*Plus or issues a data-definition language (DDL) command such as a CREATE

TABLE statement, used to create a database object, or an ALTER TABLE statement, used to

alter a database object. Also after the ROLLBACK command is issued, a new transaction is

started implicitly by the database session.

Incorrect Answers

A: The DELETE command is data-manipulation language (DML) command and it does not

complete a transaction.

B: The DESCRIBE command is internal SQL\*Plus command and it has nothing to do with

completion a transaction.

D: The GRANT command is data-control language (DCL) command to control user access to

data. It will not complete a transaction.

F: SELECT command is used to retrieve data. It does not complete a transaction.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 281-282

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

107.You need to produce a report for mailing labels for all customers. The mailing label

must have only the customer name and address. The CUSTOMERS table has these

columns:

CUST\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUST\_NAME VARCHAR2(100)

CUST\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CUST\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

Which SELECT statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT\*

FROM customers;

B. SELECT name, address

FROM customers;

C. SELECT id, name, address, phone

FROM customers;

D. SELECT cust\_name, cust\_address

FROM customers;

E. SELECT cust\_id, cust\_name, cust\_address, cust\_phone

FROM customers;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This answer provides correct list of columns for the output.

Incorrect Answers

A: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. It is not required to

show all columns of the table. Symbol "\*" is used in the SELECT command to substitute

a list of all columns of the table.

B: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. There are not NAME

and ADDRESS columns in the CUSTOMERS table.

C: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. There are not ID,

NAME, ADDRESS or PHONE columns in the CUSTOMERS table.

E: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. It is not required to

show all columns of the table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 20-24

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

108.Which statement describes the ROWID data type?

A. Binary data up to 4 gigabytes.

B. Character data up to 4 gigabytes.

C. Raw binary data of variable length up to 2 gigabytes.

D. Binary data stored in an external file, up to 4 gigabytes.

E. A hexadecimal string representing the unique address of a row in its table.

Answer: E

Explanation:

The ROWID datatype stores information related to the disk location of table rows. They also

uniquely identify the rows in your table. The ROWID datatype is stored as a hexadecimal

string.

Incorrect Answers

A: It is not a binary data. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal string.

B: It is not a character data. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal string.

C: It is not a raw binary data. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal string.

D: It is not binary data stored in an external file. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal

string.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 216

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

109.Evaluate the SQL statement

DROP TABLE DEPT:

Which four statements are true of the SQL statement? (Choose four)

A. You cannot roll back this statement.

B. All pending transactions are committed.

C. All views based on the DEPT table are deleted.

D. All indexes based on the DEPT table are dropped.

E. All data in the table is deleted, and the table structure is also deleted.

F. All data in the table is deleted, but the structure of the table is retained.

G. All synonyms based on the DEPT table are deleted.

Answer: A, B, D, E

Explanation:

You cannot roll back DROP TABLE statement. All pending transactions related on this table

are committed. If the table is dropped, Oracle automatically drops any index, trigger and

constraint associated with the table as well. All data in the table is deleted, and the table

structure is also deleted.

Incorrect Answers

C: All views based on the DEPT table become invalid, but they are not deleted.

F: All data in the table is deleted, and the table structure is also deleted. Command

TRUNCATE deletes all data in the table, but does not delete the structure of the table.

G: All synonyms based on the DEPT table are not deleted after dropping the table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 225

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

110.You are granted the CREATE VIEW privilege. What does this allow you to do?

A. Create a table view.

B. Create a view in any schema.

C. Create a view in your schema.

D. Create a sequence view in any schema.

E. Create a view that is accessible by everyone.

F. Create a view only of it is based on tables that you created.

Answer: C

Explanation:

You can create a view in your own schema only if you are granted the CREATE VIEW

privilege.

Incorrect Answers

A: You can create a view in your own schema only.

B: You can create a view in your own schema only, not in any schema.

D: There is no sequence view in Oracle.

E: You cannot create a view that is accessible by everyone. You will need specially grant

SELECT privileges on this view for everyone.

F: You can create a view in your own schema, but not only for tables in your schema. You

can use object from other users schemas if you have privileges to retrieve data from them.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 292-301

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

111.Which two statements about creating constraints are true? (Choose two)

A. Constraint names must start with SYS\_C.

B. All constraints must be defines at the column level.

C. Constraints can be created after the table is created.

D. Constraints can be created at the same time the table is created.

E. Information about constraints is found in the VIEW\_CONSTRAINTS dictionary view.

Answer: C, D

Explanation:

Constraints can be created after the table is created. Use ALTER TABLE command for that.

Constraints can be created at the same time the table is created (CREATE TABLE command).

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no requirements in Oracle that constraint names must start with SYS\_C. Oracle

can use prefix "SYS" to build indexes for UNIQUE and NOT NULL constraints, but it is

not required for user to follow this naming rule.

B: Not all constraints must be defines at the column level. Only NOT NULL constraint must

be.

E: There is no VIEW\_CONSTRAINTS dictionary view in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 227-232

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

112.Which two statements are true about WHERE and HAVING clauses? (Choose two)

A. A WHERE clause can be used to restrict both rows and groups.

B. A WHERE clause can be used to restrict rows only.

C. A HAVING clause can be used to restrict both rows and groups.

D. A HAVING clause can be used to restrict groups only.

E. A WHERE clause CANNOT be used in a query of the query uses a HAVING clause.

F. A HAVING clause CANNOT be used in subqueries.

Answer: B, D

Explanation :

HAVING clause to specify which groups are to be displayed and thus further restrict the groups on the basis of aggregate information.The Oracle server performs the following steps when you use the Having clause 1. rows are grouped 2. the group function is applied to the group 3. the group that match the criteria in the Having clause are displayed.

WHERE clause cannot be use to restrict groups

HAVING clause use to restrict groups

WHERE clause cannot be use when there is group functions.

Incorrect Answers

A: Where clause cannot be use to restrict groups

D: When HAVING clause is use rows are grouped as well.

E: WHERE clause cannot be use when there is group function, instead HAVING is to be use.

F: There is no constraint to use HAVING clause in a subqueries.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Aggregating Data

using Group Functions, p. 5-20

113.EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS data:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 IT\_ADMIN 5000

106 Smith 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID DEPARTMENT\_NAME

10 Admin

20 Education

30 IT

On the EMPLOYEES table, EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID

managers and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID.

On the DEPARTMENTS table DEPARTMENT\_ID is the primary key.

Evaluate this UPDATE statement.

UPDATE employees

SET mgr\_id =

(SELECT mgr\_id

FROM employees

WHERE dept\_id=

(SELECT department\_id

FROM departments

WHERE department\_name = 'Administration')),

Salary = (SELECT salary

FROM employees

WHERE emp\_name = 'Smith')

WHERE job\_id = 'IT\_ADMIN';

What happens when the statement is executed?

A. The statement executes successfully, leaves the manager ID as the existing value, and

changes the salary to 4000 for the employees with ID 103 and 105.

B. The statement executes successfully, changes the manager ID to NULL, and changes

the salary to 4000 for the employees with ID 103 and 105.

C. The statement executes successfully, changes the manager ID to NULL, and changes

the salary to 3000 for the employees with ID 103 and 105.

D. The statement fails because there is more than one row matching the employee name

Smith.

E. The statement fails because there is more than one row matching the IT\_ADMIN job

ID in the EMPLOYEES table.

F. The statement fails because there is no 'Administration' department in the

DEPARTMENTS table.

Answer: D

Explanation :

'=' is use in the statement and subquery will return more than one row.

Employees table has 2 row matching the employee name Smith.

The update statement will fail.

Incorrect Answers

The Update statement will fail no update was done.

The update statement will fail no update was done.

The update statement will fail no update was done.

The update statement will fail but not due to job\_it='IT\_ADMIN'

The update statement will fail but not due to department\_id='Administration'

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Subqueries, p. 6-12

114.Which SQL statement accepts user input for the columns to be displayed, the table

name, and WHERE condition?

A. SELECT &1, "&2"

FROM &3

WHERE last\_name = '&4';

B. SELECT &1, '&2'

FROM &3

WHERE '&last\_name = '&4' ';

C. SELECT &1, &2

FROM &3

WHERE last\_name = '&4';

D. SELECT &1, '&2'

FROM EMP

WHERE last\_name = '&4';

Answer: C

Explanation :

In a WHERE clause, date and characters values must be enclosed within single quotation

marks.

Sample of the correct syntax

SELECT EMPLOYEE\_ID, &COLUMN\_NAME

FROM EMPLOYEES

Incorrect Answers :

A: Incorrect use of " symbol

B: Incorrect use of ' symbol

D: No input for table name as EMP has been use in the statement.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Producing Readable

Output with iSQL\*PLUS, p. 7-8

115.Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT ROUND(45.953, -1), TRUNC(45.936, 2)

FROM dual;

Which values are displayed?

A. 46 and 45

B. 46 and 45.93

C. 50 and 45.93

D. 50 and 45.9

E. 45 and 45.93

F. 45.95 and 45.93

Answer: C

Explanation :

ROUND (45.953,-1) will round value to 1 decimal places to the left.

TRUNC (45.936,2) will truncate value to 2 decimal

The answer will be 50 and 45.93

Incorrect Answers :

A: Does not meet round and truncate functions

B: Does not meet round functions

D: Does not meet truncate functions

E: Does not meet round functions

F: Does not meet round functions

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Single-Row

functions, p. 3-13

116.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER (4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2 (100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARHCAR2 (50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2 (12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2 (20)

The CUSTOMER\_ID column is the primary key for the table.

You need to determine how dispersed your customer base is.

Which expression finds the number of different countries represented in the

CUSTOMERS table?

A. COUNT(UPPER(country\_address))

B. COUNT(DIFF(UPPER(country\_address)))

C. COUNT(UNIQUE(UPPER(country\_address)))

D. COUNT DISTINTC UPPER(country\_address)

E. COUNT(DISTINTC (UPPER(country\_address)))

Answer: E

Explanation :

DISTINCT keyword in the select clause will eliminate duplicate rows.

UNIQUE will generate the same result as DISTINCT.

Incorrect Answers :

A: The statement will not eliminate the duplicate row in the table.

B: DIFF is invalid identifier

D: The statement missing parenthess

E: DISTINTC is invalid identifier

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Writting Basic SQL

Select Statements, p. 1-23

117.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2 (60)

Which DELETE statement is valid?

A. DELETE FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id = (SELECT employee\_id

FROM employees);

B. DELETE \* FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id = (SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees);

C. DELETE FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id IN (SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees

WHERE name = 'Carrey');

D. DELETE \* FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id IN (SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees

WHERE last\_name = 'Carrey');

Answer: C

Explanation :

The correct syntax for DELETE statement

DELETE [ FROM ] table

[ WHERE condition ];

Incorrect Answers :

A: '=' is use in the statement and subquery will return more than one row.

Error Ora-01427 : single-row subquery returns more than one row.

B: Incorrect DELETE statement

D: Incorrect DELETE statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Manipulating Data,

118.Examine the structure of the EMP\_DEPT\_VU view:

Column Name Type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER From the EMPLOYEES table

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) From the EMPLOYEES table

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20) From the EMPLOYEES table

SALARY NUMBER From the EMPLOYEES table

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER From the DEPARTMENTS table

DEPT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) From the DEPARTMENTS table

Which SQL statement produces an error?

A. SELECT \* FROM emp\_dept\_vu;

B. SELECT department\_id, SUM(salary) FROM emp\_dept\_vu GROUP BY department\_id;

C. SELECT department\_id, job\_id, AVG(salary) FROM emp\_dept\_vu GROUP BY

department\_id, job\_id;

D. SELECT job\_id, SUM(salary) FROM emp\_dept\_vu WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

GROUP BY job\_id HAVING SUM(salary) > 20000;

E. None of the statements produce an error; all are valid.

Answer: E

Explanation : None of the statements produce an error.

Incorrect answer :

A Statement will not cause error

B Statement will not cause error

C Statement will not cause error

D Statement will not cause error

119.You own a table called EMPLOYEES with this table structure:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

What happens when you execute this DELETE statement?

DELETE employees;

A. You get an error because of a primary key violation.

B. The data and structure of the EMPLOYEES table are deleted.

C. The data in the EMPLOYEES table is deleted but not the structure.

D. You get an error because the statement is not syntactically correct.

Answer: C

Explanation : You can remove existing rows from a table by using the DELETE

statement.

DELETE [FROM] table

[WHERE condition];

Incorrect answer :

A Statement will not cause error

B Delete statement will not delete the table structure

D Statement will not cause error

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-19

120.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW\_EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which MERGE statement is valid?

A. MERGE INTO new\_employees c USING employees e ON (c.employee\_id =

e.employee\_id) WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','||

e.last\_name WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES (e.employee\_id,

e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

B. MERGE new\_employees c USING employees e ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name WHEN NOT

MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES (e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

C. MERGE INTO new\_employees c USING employees e ON (c.employee\_id =

e.employee\_id) WHEN EXISTS THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','||

e.last\_name WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id,

e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

D. MERGE new\_employees c FROM employees e ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name WHEN

NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT INTO new\_employees VALUES (e.employee\_id,

e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

Answer: A

Explanation :

The correct statement for MERGE is

MERGE INTO table\_name

Incorrect answer :

B Wrong statement with the keyword EXISTS

C Wrong statement with the keyword EXISTS

D Wrong statement on the MERGE new\_employees

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-29

121.The EMPLOYEES table contains these columns:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER(4)

ENAME VARCHAR2 (25)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(10)

Which SQL statement will return the ENAME, length of the ENAME, and the numeric

position of the letter "a" in the ENAME column, for those employees whose ENAME

ends with a the letter "n"?

A. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), INSTR(ENAME, 'a') FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE SUBSTR(ENAME, -1, 1) = 'n';

B. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), INSTR(ENAME, ,-1,1) FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE SUBSTR(ENAME, -1, 1) = 'n';

C. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), SUBSTR(ENAME, -1,1) FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE INSTR(ENAME, 1, 1) = 'n';

D. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), SUBSTR(ENAME, -1,1) FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE INSTR(ENAME, -1, 1) = 'n';

Answer: A

Explanation :

INSTR is a character function return the numeric position of a named string.

INSTR(NAMED,'a')

Incorrect answer :

B Did not return a numeric position for 'a'.

C Did not return a numeric position for 'a'.

D Did not return a numeric position for 'a'.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-8

122.Which four are valid Oracle constraint types? (Choose four.)

A. CASCADE

B. UNIQUE

C. NONUNIQUE

D. CHECK

E. PRIMARY KEY

F. CONSTANT

G. NOT NULL

Answer: B, D, E, G

Explanation :

Oracle constraint type is Not Null, Check, Primary Key, Foreign Key and

Unique

Incorrect answer:

A Is not Oracle constraint

C Is not Oracle constraint

F Is not Oracle constraint

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-3

123.Which SQL statement would you use to remove a view called EMP\_DEPT\_VU from

your schema?

A. DROP emp\_dept\_vu;

B. DELETE emp\_dept\_vu;

C. REMOVE emp\_dept\_vu;

D. DROP VIEW emp\_dept\_vu;

E. DELETE VIEW emp\_dept\_vu;

F. REMOVE VIEW emp\_dept\_vu;

Answer: D

Explanation :

DROP VIEW viewname;

Incorrect answer:

A Not a valid drop view statement

B Not a valid drop view statement

C Not a valid drop view statement

E Not a valid drop view statement

F Not a valid drop view statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-20

124.Which is an iSQL\*Plus command?

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation : The only SQL\*Plus command in this list : DESCRIBE. It cannot

be used as SQL command. This command returns a description of tablename, including all

columns in that table, the datatype for each column and an indication of whether the column

permits storage of NULL values.

Incorrect answer:

A INSERT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

B UPDATE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

C SELECT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

E DELETE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

F RENAME is not a SQL\*PLUS command

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7

125.Examine the description of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMP\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

DEPT\_ID NUMBER(2)

Which statement produces the number of different departments that have employees

with last name Smith?

A. SELECT COUNT(\*) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

B. SELECT COUNT (dept\_id) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

C. SELECT DISTINCT(COUNT(dept\_id)) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

D. SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT dept\_id) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

E. SELECT UNIQUE(dept\_id) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

Answer: D

Explanation : This is the only answer that provide the correct result.

Incorrect answer :

A This will give duplication of records;

B This will give duplication of records on dept\_id

D ORA-00936 : missing expression

E The statement will produce value of dept\_id

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-34

126.Top N analysis requires \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. (Choose two.)

A. the use of rowed

B. a GROUP BY clause

C. an ORDER BY clause

D. only an inline view

E. an inline view and an outer query

Answer: C, E

Explanation :

The correct statement for Top-N Analysis

SELECT [coloumn\_list], ROWNUM

FROM (SELECT [coloumn\_list]

FROM table

ORDER BY Top-N\_coloumn)

WHERE ROWNUM <= N;

Incorrect answer :

A ROWID is not require

B GROUP BY clause is not require

D Must have inline view and outer query.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-23

127.Which statement adds a constraint that ensures the CUSTOMER\_NAME column of the

CUSTOMERS table holds a value?

A. ALTER TABLE customers ADD CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn CHECK customer\_name

IS NOT NULL;

B. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn CHECK

customer\_name IS NOT NULL;

C. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY customer\_name CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn

NOT NULL;

D. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY customer\_name CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn IS

NOT NULL;

E. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY name CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn NOT NULL;

F. ALTER TABLE customers ADD CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn CHECK customer\_name

NOT NULL;

Answer: C

Explanation :

to alter the constraint you must

ALTER TABLE table\_name ADD CONSTRAINT

Incorrect answer :

A there no condition as IS NOT NULL

B there is no such MODIFY keyword

C there is no such MODIFY keyword

D there is no such MODIFY keyword

E there is no such MODIFY keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-8

128.Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT ename, sal, 12\*sal+100 FROM emp;

The SAL column stores the monthly salary of the employee. Which change must be

made to the above syntax to calculate the annual compensation as "monthly salary plus

a monthly bonus of $100, multiplied by 12"?

A. No change is required to achieve the desired results.

B. SELECT ename, sal, 12\*(sal+100) FROM emp;

C. SELECT ename, sal, (12\*sal)+100 FROM emp;

D. SELECT ename, sal+100,\*12 FROM emp;

Answer: B

Explanation :

to achieve the result you must add 100 to sal before multiply with 12.

Select ename, sal, 12\*(sal+100) from EMP;

Incorrect answer :

A Multiplication and division has priority over addition and subtraction in Operator

precedence.

C Give wrong results

D Wrong syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-11

129.You are the DBA for an academic database. You need to create a role that allows a

group of users to modify existing rows in the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

Which set of statements accomplishes this?

A. CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT MODIFY ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3

B. CREATE NEW ROLE registrar; GRANT ALL ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3

C. CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT UPDATE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

ROLE registrar to user1, user2, user3

D. CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT UPDATE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3;

E. CREATE registrar; GRANT CHANGE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar;

Answer: D

Explanation :

this is the correct solution for the answer.

GRANT role\_name to users;

Incorrect answer :

A there is no such MODIFY keyword

B invalid CREATE command, there is no such NEW keyword

C invalid GRANT command, there is no such ROLE keyword

E invalid GRANT command, there is no such CHANGE keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-10

130.You need to modify the STUDENTS table to add a primary key on the STUDENT\_ID

column. The table is currently empty.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. ALTER TABLE students ADD PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

B. ALTER TABLE students ADD CONSTRAINT PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

C. ALTER TABLE students ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

D. ALTER TABLE students ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

E. ALTER TABLE studentsMODIFY CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY

(student\_id);

Answer: D

Explanation :

ALTER TABLE table\_name

ADD [CONSTRAINT constraint] type (coloumn);

Incorrect answer :

A wrong syntax

B wrong syntax

C wrong syntax

E no such MODIFY keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-17

131.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The registrar requested a report listing the students' grade point averages (GPA) sorted

from highest grade point average to lowest.

Which statement produces a report that displays the student ID and GPA in the sorted

order requested by the registrar?

A. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades ORDER BY gpa ASC;

B. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades SORT ORDER BY gpa ASC;

C. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades SORT ORDER BY gpa;

D. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades ORDER BY gpa;

E. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades SORT ORDER BY gpa DESC;

F. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades ORDER BY gpa DESC;

Answer: F

Explanation :

sorted by highest to lowest is DESCENDING order

Incorrect answer :

A result in ascending order

B wrong syntax with SORT keyword

C wrong syntax with SORT keyword

D default value for ORDER by is in ascending order

E wrong syntax with SORT keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-22

132.Which describes the default behavior when you create a table?

A. The table is accessible to all users.

B. Tables are created in the public schema.

C. Tables are created in your schema.

D. Tables are created in the DBA schema.

E. You must specify the schema when the table is created.

Answer: C

Explanation :

sorted by highest to lowest is DESCENDING order

Incorrect answer :

A grant the table privilege to PUBLIC

B login as sysoper

D login as DBA or sysdba

E no such option is allow.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-9

133.Which four are attributes of single row functions? (Choose four.)

A. cannot be nested

B. manipulate data items

C. act on each row returned

D. return one result per row

E. accept only one argument and return only one value

F. accept arguments which can be a column or an expression

Answer: B, C, D, F

Explanation :

manipulate data items, act on each row returned, return one result per row, accept only one

argument and return only one value.

Incorrect answer :

A is not single row attributes

F is not single row attributes

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-5

134.You need to create a table named ORDERS that contains four columns:

1. an ORDER\_ID column of number data type

2.- a CUSTOMER\_ID column of number data type

3. an ORDER\_STATUS column that contains a character data type

4. a DATE\_ORDERED column to contain the date the order was placed

When a row is inserted into the table, if no value is provided for the status of the order,

the value PENDING should be used instead.

Which statement accomplishes this?

A. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

NUMBER(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

B. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

VARCHAR2(10) = 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

C. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id

NUMBER(8),order\_status VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

D. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id

NUMBER(8),order\_status VARCHAR2(10) = 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

E. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

F. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered VARCHAR2 );

Answer: E

Explanation : CREATE TABLE table\_name

( field\_name datatype,

...... );

Incorrect answer :

A ORDER\_STATUS should not be numeric

B invalid syntas with '=' symbol

C invalid create table statement with OR REPLACE

D invalid create table statement with OR REPLACE

F DATE\_ORDERED should not be characters

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-8

135.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

Which three statements insert a row into the table? (Choose three.)

A. INSERT INTO employees VALUES ( NULL, 'John', 'Smith');

B. INSERT INTO employees( first\_name, last\_name) VALUES( 'John', 'Smith');

C. INSERT INTO employees VALUES ( '1000', 'John', NULL);

D. INSERT INTO employees (first\_name, last\_name, employee\_id) VALUES ( 1000, 'John',

'Smith');

E. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id) VALUES (1000);

F. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name) VALUES ( 1000, 'John', '

');

Answer: C, E, F

Explanation : EMPLOYEE\_ID is a primary key.

Incorrect answer :

A EMPLOYEE\_ID cannot be null

B EMPLOYEE\_ID cannot be null

D mismatch of field\_name with datatype

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-11

136.The user Sue issues this SQL statement:

GRANT SELECT ON sue.EMP TO alice WITH GRANT OPTION;

The user Alice issues this SQL statement:

GRANT SELECT ON sue.EMP TO reena WITH GRANT OPTION;

The user Reena issues this SQL statement:

GRANT SELECT ON sue.EMP TO timber;

The user Sue issues this SQL statement:

REVOKE select on sue.EMP FROM alice;

For which users does the revoke command revoke SELECT privileges on the SUE.EMP

table?

A. Alice only

B. Alice and Reena

C. Alice, Reena, and Timber

D. Sue, Alice, Reena, and Timber

Answer: C

Explanation : use the REVOKE statement to revoke privileges granted to other

users. Privilege granted to others through the WITH GRANT OPTION clause are also

revoked.

Alice, Reena and Timber will be revoke.

Incorrect answer :

A the correct answer should be Alice, Reena and Timber

B the correct answer should be Alice, Reena and Timber

D the correct answer should be Alice, Reena and Timber

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-17

137.The EMPLOYEES table contains these columns:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER(4)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(10)

You want to search for strings that contain 'SA\_' in the JOB\_ID column. Which SQL

statement do you use?

A. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id LIKE

'%SA\\_%' ESCAPE '\';

B. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id LIKE

'%SA\_';

C. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id LIKE '%SA\_'

ESCAPE "\";

D. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id = '%SA\_';

Answer : A

Explanation: ESCAPE identifier to search for the actual % and \_ symbol

Incorrect answer :

B ESCAPE identifier must be use

C wrong syntax

D wrong syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-13

138.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

You need to produce output that states "Dear Customer customer\_name, ".

The customer\_name data values come from the CUSTOMER\_NAME column in the

CUSTOMERS table.

Which statement produces this output?

A. SELECT dear customer, customer\_name, FROM customers;

B. SELECT "Dear Customer", customer\_name || ',' FROM customers;

C. SELECT 'Dear Customer ' || customer\_name ',' FROM customers;

D. SELECT 'Dear Customer ' || customer\_name || ',' FROM customers;

E. SELECT "Dear Customer " || customer\_name || "," FROM customers;

F. SELECT 'Dear Customer ' || customer\_name || ',' || FROM customers;

Answer: D

Explanation : Concatenation operator to create a resultant column that is a character

expression.

Incorrect answer :

A no such dear customer column

B invalid syntax

C invalid syntax

E invalid syntax

F invalid syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-18

139.What is true about sequences?

A. Once created, a sequence belongs to a specific schema.

B. Once created, a sequence is linked to a specific table.

C. Once created, a sequence is automatically available to all users.

D. Only the DBA can control which sequence is used by a certain table.

E. Once created, a sequence is automatically used in all INSERT and UPDATE statements.

Answer: A

Explanation : Once created, a sequence is automatically available to all users

Incorrect answer :

A sequence does not belong to specific schema

B sequence does not linked to specific table

D DBA does not control the sequence

E sequence does not automatically used in all INSERT and UPDATE statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 12-14

140.Which object privileges can be granted on a view?

A. none

B. DELETE, INSERT,SELECT

C. ALTER, DELETE, INSERT, SELECT

D. DELETE, INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE

Answer: D

Explanation : Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT

and UPDATE.

Incorrect answer :

A Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

B Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

C Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-12

141.Examine the SQL statement that creates ORDERS table:

CREATE TABLE orders (SER\_NO NUMBER UNIQUE, ORDER\_ID NUMBER,

ORDER\_DATE DATE NOT NULL, STATUS VARCHAR2(10) CHECK (status IN

('CREDIT', 'CASH')), PROD\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES PRODUCTS(PRODUCT\_ID),

ORD\_TOTAL NUMBER, PRIMARY KEY (order\_id, order\_date));

For which columns would an index be automatically created when you execute the above

SQL statement? (Choose two.)

A. SER\_NO

B. ORDER\_ID

C. STATUS

D. PROD\_ID

E. ORD\_TOTAL

F. composite index on ORDER\_ID and ORDER\_DATE

Answer: A, F

Explanation : Index exist for UNIQUE and PRIMARY KEY constraints

Incorrect answer :

B ORDER\_ID is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

C STATUS is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

D PROD\_ID is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

E ORD\_TOTAL is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-15

142.What is true of using group functions on columns that contain NULL values?

A. Group functions on columns ignore NULL values.

B. Group functions on columns returning dates include NULL values.

C. Group functions on columns returning numbers include NULL values.

D. Group functions on columns cannot be accurately used on columns that contain NULL

values.

E. Group functions on columns include NULL values in calculations if you use the keyword

INC\_NULLS.

Answer: A

Explanation : group functions on column ignore NULL values

Incorrect answer :

B group functions on column ignore NULL values

C group functions on column ignore NULL values

D NVL function can be use for column with NULL values

E no such INC\_NULLS keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-12

143.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

Which statement finds the highest grade point average (GPA) per semester?

A. SELECT MAX(gpa) FROM student\_grades WHERE gpa IS NOT NULL;

B. SELECT (gpa) FROM student\_grades GROUP BY semester\_end WHERE gpa IS NOT

NULL;

C. SELECT MAX(gpa) FROM student\_grades WHERE gpa IS NOT NULL GROUP BY

semester\_end;

D. SELECT MAX(gpa) GROUP BY semester\_end WHERE gpa IS NOT NULL FROM

student\_grades;

E. SELECT MAX(gpa) FROM student\_grades GROUP BY semester\_end WHERE gpa IS

NOT NULL;

Answer: C

Explanation :

for highest gpa value MAX function is needed,

for result with per semester GROUP BY clause is needed

Incorrect answer :

A per semester condition is not included

B result would not display the highest gpa value

D invalid syntax error

E invalid syntax error

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-7

144.In which four clauses can a subquery be used? (Choose four.)

A. in the INTO clause of an INSERT statement

B. in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement

C. in the GROUP BY clause of a SELECT statement

D. in the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement

E. in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement

F. in the VALUES clause of an INSERT statement

Answer: B, D, E, F

Explanation : subquery can be use in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement,

in the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement, in the SET clauses of an UPDATE statement,

in the VALUES clause of an INSERT statement.

Incorrect answer :

A subquery cannot be used

C subquery cannot be used

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 6-5

145.Examine this statement:

SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades WHERE gpa > &&value;

You run the statement once, and when prompted you enter a value of 2.0. A report is

produced. What happens when you run the statement a second time?

A. An error is returned.

B. You are prompted to enter a new value.

C. A report is produced that matches the first report produced.

D. You are asked whether you want a new value or if you want to run the report based on the

previous value.

Answer: C

Explanation :

use the double-ampersand if you want to reuse the variable value without prompting the user

each time.

Incorrect answer :

A is not an error

B && will not prompt user for second time

D && will not ask the user for new value

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7-13

146.Which SQL statement returns a numeric value?

A. SELECT ADD\_MONTHS(MAX(hire\_Date), 6) FROM EMP;

B. SELECT ROUND(hire\_date)FROM EMP;

C. SELECT sysdate-hire\_date FROM EMP;

D. SELECT TO\_NUMBER(hire\_date + 7)FROM EMP;

Answer: C

Explanation :

DATE value subtract DATE value will return numeric value.

Incorrect answer :

A does not return numeric value

B does not return numeric value

D does not return numeric value

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-13

147.What are two reasons to create synonyms? (Choose two.)

A. You have too many tables.

B. Your tables are too long.

C. Your tables have difficult names.

D. You want to work on your own tables.

E. You want to use another schema's tables.

F. You have too many columns in your tables.

Answer: C,E

Explanation :

create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

Incorrect answer :

B create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

D create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

E create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

F create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 12-24

148.What is true about updates through a view?

A. You cannot update a view with group functions.

B. When you update a view group functions are automatically computed.

C. When you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

D. When you update a view the constraints on the views always override the constraints on

the underlying tables.

Answer: C

Explanation :

when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

Incorrect answer :

A when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

B when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

D when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-4

149.You need to write a SQL statement that returns employee name, salary, department ID,

and maximum salary earned in the department of the employee for all employees who

earn less than the maximum salary in their department.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, b.dept\_id, MAX(sal) FROM employees a, departments b

WHERE a.dept\_id = b.dept\_id AND a.sal < MAX(sal) GROUP BY b.dept\_id;

B. SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, a.dept\_id, b.maxsal FROM employees a, (SELECT dept\_id,

MAX(sal) maxsal FROM employees GROUP BY dept\_id) b WHERE a.dept\_id = b.dept\_id

AND a.sal < b.maxsal;

C. SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, a.dept\_id, b.maxsal FROM employees a WHERE a.sal <

(SELECT MAX(sal) maxsal FROM employees b GROUP BY dept\_id);

D. SELECT emp\_name, sal, dept\_id, maxsal FROM employees, (SELECT dept\_id,

MAX(sal) maxsal FROM employees GROUP BY dept\_id) WHERE a.sal < maxsal;

Answer: B

Explanation : function MAX(column\_name)

Incorrect answer :

A invalid statement

C inner query return more than one line

D column maxsal does not exists.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-7

150.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

A promotional sale is being advertised to the customers in France. Which WHERE

clause identifies customers that are located in France?

A. WHERE lower(country\_address) = "france"

B. WHERE lower(country\_address) = 'france'

C. WHERE lower(country\_address) IS 'france'

D. WHERE lower(country\_address) = '%france%'

E. WHERE lower(country\_address) LIKE %france%

Answer: B

Explanation :

WHERE lower(country\_address)='france'

Incorrect answer :

A invalid use of symbol ""

C invalid use of IS keyword

D invalid use of % in condition

E invalid use of condition

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-12

151.Which are iSQL\*Plus commands? (Choose all that apply.)

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation :

The only SQL\*Plus command in this list : DESCRIBE. It cannot be used as SQL command.

This command returns a description of tablename, including all columns in that table, the

datatype for each column and an indication of whether the column permits storage of NULL

values.

Incorrect answer:

A INSERT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

B UPDATE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

C SELECT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

E DELETE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

F RENAME is not a SQL\*PLUS command

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7

152.Examine the description of the CUSTOMERS table:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

The CUSTOMER\_ID column is the primary key for the table.

Which statement returns the city address and the number of customers in the cities Los

Angeles or San Francisco?

A. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(\*) FROM customers WHERE city\_address IN ('Los

Angeles', 'San Francisco');

B. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(\*) FROM customers WHERE city\_address IN ('Los

Angeles', 'San Francisco') GROUP BY city\_address;

C. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(customer\_id) FROM customers WHERE city\_address IN

('Los Angeles', 'San Francisco') GROUP BY city\_address, customer\_id;

D. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(customer\_id) FROM customers GROUP BY city\_address

IN ('Los Angeles', 'San Francisco');

Answer: B

Explanation : require to group record by city\_address and customer\_id

Incorrect answer :

A record is not grouped

B record is not grouped by customer\_id

D wrong select statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-14

153.What does the FORCE option for creating a view do?

A. creates a view with constraints

B. creates a view even if the underlying parent table has constraints

C. creates a view in another schema even if you don't have privileges

D. creates a view regardless of whether or not the base tables exist

Answer: D

Explanation :

create a view regardless of whether or not the base tables exist.

Incorrect answer :

A the option is not valid

B the option is not valid

C the option is not valid

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-3

154.A data manipulation language statement \_\_\_\_\_.

A. completes a transaction on a table

B. modifies the structure and data in a table

C. modifies the data but not the structure of a table

D. modifies the structure but not the data of a table

Answer: C

Explanation :

modifies the data but not the structure of a table

Incorrect answer :

A DML does not complete a transaction

B DDL modifies the structure and data in the table

D DML does not modified table structure.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-3

155.Which two tasks can you perform using only the TO\_CHAR function? (Choose two.)

A. convert 10 to 'TEN'

B. convert '10' to 10

C. convert 10 to '10'

D. convert 'TEN' to 10

E. convert a date to a character expression

F. convert a character expression to a date

Answer: C, E

Explanation :

converting data type into characters.

Incorrect answer :

A does not serve TO\_CHAR function

B does not serve TO\_CHAR function

D does not serve TO\_CHAR function

F does not serve TO\_CHAR function

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-31

156.The DBA issues this SQL command:

CREATE USER scott IDENTIFIED by tiger;

What privileges does the user Scott have at this point?

A. no privileges

B. only the SELECT privilege

C. only the CONNECT privilege

D. all the privileges of a default user

Answer: A

Explanation :

when a user is created, by default no privilege is granted

Incorrect answer :

B SELECT is not grant

C CONNECT is not grant

D default profile is grant by default not privilege.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-6

157.View the image below and examine the data in the EMPLOYEES table.

Examine the subquery:

SELECT last\_name

FROM employees

WHERE salary IN (SELECT MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

Which statement is true?

A. The SELECT statement is syntactically accurate.

B. The SELECT statement does not work because there is no HAVING clause.

C. The SELECT statement does not work because the column specified in the GROUP BY

clause is not in the SELECT list.

D. The SELECT statement does not work because the GROUP BY clause should be in the

main query and not in the subquery.

Answer: A

Explanation :

the statement is syntactically accurate.

Incorrect answer :

B the statement is syntactically accurate.

C the statement is syntactically accurate.

D the statement is syntactically accurate.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-23

158.Examine the statement:

GRANT select, insert, update ON student\_grades TO manager WITH GRANT OPTION;

Which two are true? (Choose two.)

A. MANAGER must be a role.

B. It allows the MANAGER to pass the specified privileges on to other users.

C. It allows the MANAGER to create tables that refer to the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

D. It allows the MANAGER to apply all DML statements on the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

E. It allows the MANAGER the ability to select from, insert into, and update the

STUDENT\_GRADES table.

F. It allows the MANAGER the ability to select from, delete from, and update the

STUDENT\_GRADES table.

Answer: B, E

Explanation :

GRANT ROLE to ROLE/USER

Incorrect answer :

A Role can be grant to user

C Create table privilege is not granted

D Execute privilege is not granted

F Delete privilege is not granted

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-15

159.Which best describes an inline view?

A. a schema object

B. a subquery that can contain an ORDER BY clause

C. another name for a view that contains group functions

D. a subquery that is part of the FROM clause of another query

Answer: D

Explanation :

a subquery that is part of the FROM clause of another query

Incorrect answer :

A is not a schema object

B subquery can contain GROUP BY clause as well.

C does not necessary contains group functions

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-21

160.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

MANAGER\_ID NUMBER

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

MANAGER\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(35)

LOCATION\_ID NUMBER

You want to create a report displaying employee last names, department names, and

locations. Which query should you use to create an equi-join?

A. SELECT last\_name, department\_name, location\_id FROM employees , departments ;

B. SELECT employees.last\_name, departments.department\_name, departments.location\_id

FROM employees e, departments D WHERE e.department\_id =d.department\_id;

C. SELECT e.last\_name, d.department\_name, d.location\_id FROM employees e, departments

D WHERE manager\_id =manager\_id;

D. SELECT e.last\_name, d.department\_name, d.location\_id FROM employees e, departments

D WHERE e.department\_id =d.department\_id;

Answer: D

Explanation :

Equijoins are also called simple joins or inner joins. Equijoin involve primary key and foreign

key.

Incorrect answer :

A there is no join

B invalid syntax

C does not involve the join in the primary and foreign key

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 4-8

161.The PRODUCTS table has these columns:

PRODUCT\_ID NUMBER(4)

PRODUCT\_NAME VARCHAR2(45)

PRICE NUMBER(8,2)

Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT \* FROM PRODUCTS ORDER BY price, product\_name;

What is true about the SQL statement?

A. The results are not sorted.

B. The results are sorted numerically.

C. The results are sorted alphabetically.

D. The results are sorted numerically and then alphabetically.

Answer: D

Explanation :

the result is sort by price which is numeric and follow by product\_name which is

alphabetically.

Incorrect answer :

A the results are sorted

B the results are sorted with alphabetically as well

C the results are sorted with numerically as well

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-2

162.In which two cases would you use an outer join? (Choose two.)

A. The tables being joined have NOT NULL columns.

B. The tables being joined have only matched data.

C. The columns being joined have NULL values.

D. The tables being joined have only unmatched data.

E. The tables being joined have both matched and unmatched data.

F. Only when the tables have a primary key/foreign key relationship.

Answer: C, E

Explanation :

You use an outer join to also see rows that do not meet the join condition.

Incorrect answer :

A meet a join condition

B meet a join condition

D meet non join condition only

F does not take into consideration of primary key and foreign key relationship

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 4-17

163.Which constraint can be defined only at the column level?

A. UNIQUE

B. NOT NULL

C. CHECK

D. PRIMARY KEY

E. FOREIGN KEY

Answer: B

Explanation :

the NOT NULL constraint can be specified only at the column level, not at the table level.

Incorrect answer :

A UNIQUE can be define at table level

C CHECK can be define at table level

D PRIMARY KEY can be define at table level

E FOREIGN KEY can be define at table level

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-8

164.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20)

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

You want to create a SQL script file that contains an INSERT statement. When the

script is run, the INSERT statement should insert a row with the specified values into

the EMPLOYEES table. The INSERT statement should pass values to the table columns

as specified below:

EMPLOYEE\_ID: Next value from the sequence

EMP\_ID\_SEQEMP\_NAME and JOB\_ID: As specified by the user during run time, through

substitution variables

SAL: 2000

MGR\_ID: No value

DEPARTMENT\_ID: Supplied by the user during run time through substitution

variable. The INSERT statement should fail if the user

supplies a value other than 20 or 50.

Which INSERT statement meets the above requirements?

A. INSERT INTO employeesVALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000,

NULL, &did);

B. INSERT INTO employeesVALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000,

NULL, &did IN (20,50));

C. INSERT INTO (SELECT \* FROM employees WHERE department\_id IN (20,50))

VALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000, NULL, &did);

D. INSERT INTO (SELECT \* FROM employees WHERE department\_id IN (20,50) WITH

CHECK OPTION)VALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000, NULL,

&did);

E. INSERT INTO (SELECT \* FROM employees WHERE (department\_id = 20 AND

department\_id = 50) WITH CHECK OPTION )VALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL,

'&ename', '&jobid', 2000, NULL, &did);

Answer: D

Explanation :

INSERT INTO table\_name

(field\_name, .......)

VALUES(&field\_name,.....);

Incorrect answer :

A does not meet the requirement on department\_id values other than 20 or 50

C not a valid syntax

D not a valid syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-10

165.The user Alice wants to grant all users query privileges on her DEPT table. Which SQL

statement accomplishes this?

A. GRANT select ON dept TO ALL\_USERS;

B. GRANT select ON dept TO ALL;

C. GRANT QUERY ON dept TO ALL\_USERS

D. GRANT select ON dept TO PUBLIC;

Answer: D

Explanation : view the columns associated with the constraint names in the

USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS view.

Incorrect answer :

A table to view all constraints definition and names

B show all object name belong to user

C does not display column associated

E no such view

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-25

166.Which view should a user query to display the columns associated with the constraints

on a table owned by the user?

A. USER\_CONSTRAINTS

B. USER\_OBJECTS

C. ALL\_CONSTRAINTS

D. USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS

E. USER\_COLUMNS

Answer : D

Explanation : view the columns associated with the constraint names in the

USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS view.

Incorrect answer :

A table to view all constraints definition and names

B show all object name belong to user

C does not display column associated

E no such view

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-25

167.Examine these statements:

CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT UPDATE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3;

What does this set of SQL statements do?

A. The set of statements contains an error and does not work.

B. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the MODIFY privilege on the

STUDENT\_GRADES object to the role, and gives the REGISTRAR role to three users.

C. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the UPDATE privilege on the

STUDENT\_GRADES object to the role, and gives the REGISTRAR role to three users.

D. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the UPDATE privilege on the

STUDENT\_GRADES object to the role, and creates three users with the role.

E. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the UPDATE privilege on three users, and gives

the REGISTRAR role to the STUDENT\_GRADES object.

F. It creates a role called STUDENT\_GRADES, adds the UPDATE privilege on three users,

and gives the UPDATE role to the registrar.

Answer: C

Explanation : the statement will create a role call REGISTRAR, grant UPDATE on

student\_grades to registrar, grant the role to user1,user2 and user3.

Incorrect answer :

A the statement does not contain error

B there is no MODIFY privilege

D statement does not create 3 users with the role

E privilege is grant to role then grant to user

F privilege is grant to role then grant to user

168.Which two statements about subqueries are true? (Choose two.)

A. A subquery should retrieve only one row.

B. A subquery can retrieve zero or more rows.

C. A subquery can be used only in SQL query statements.

D. Subqueries CANNOT be nested by more than two levels.

E. A subquery CANNOT be used in an SQL query statement that uses group functions.

F. When a subquery is used with an inequality comparison operator in the outer SQL

statement, the column list in the SELECT clause of the subquery should contain only one

column.

Answer: B, F

Explanation : subquery can retrieve zero or more rows, subquery is used with an inequality

camparison operator in the outer SQL statement, the column list in the SELECT clause of the

subquery should contain only one column.

Incorrect answer :

A subquery can retrieve zero or more rows

C subquery is not SQL query statement

D subquery can be nested

E group function can be use with subquery

169.You need to design a student registration database that contains several tables storing

academic information.

The STUDENTS table stores information about a student. The STUDENT\_GRADES

table stores information about the student's grades. Both of the tables have a column

named STUDENT\_ID. The STUDENT\_ID column in the STUDENTS table is a primary

key.

You need to create a foreign key on the STUDENT\_ID column of the

STUDENT\_GRADES table that points to the STUDENT\_ID column of the STUDENTS

table. Which statement creates the foreign key?

A. CREATE TABLE student\_grades (student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk REFERENCES (student\_id) FOREIGN KEY

students(student\_id));

B. CREATE TABLE student\_grades(student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), student\_id\_fk FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES

students(student\_id));

C. CREATE TABLE student\_grades(student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), CONSTRAINT FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES

students(student\_id));

D. CREATE TABLE student\_grades(student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES

students(student\_id));

Answer: D

Explanation : CONSTRAINT name FOREIGN KEY (column\_name) REFERENCES

table\_name (column\_name);

Incorrect answer :

A invalid syntax

B invalid syntax

C invalid syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-14

170.Evaluate the SQL statement:

TRUNCATE TABLE DEPT;

Which three are true about the SQL statement? (Choose three.)

A. It releases the storage space used by the table.

B. It does not release the storage space used by the table.

C. You can roll back the deletion of rows after the statement executes.

D. You can NOT roll back the deletion of rows after the statement executes.

E. An attempt to use DESCRIBE on the DEPT table after the TRUNCATE statement

executes will display an error.

F. You must be the owner of the table or have DELETE ANY TABLE system privileges to

truncate the DEPT table

Answer: A, D, F

Explanation : does not release the storage space used by the table,

Can not rollback the deletion of rows after the statement executes,

You must be the owner of the table or have DELETE ANY TABLE

system privilege to truncate the DEPT table.

Incorrect answer :

A is not true

C is not true

E is not true

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-18

171.Which two statements are true about constraints? (Choose two.)

A. The UNIQUE constraint does not permit a null value for the column.

B. A UNIQUE index gets created for columns with PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE

constraints.

C. The PRIMARY KEY and FOREIGN KEY constraints create a UNIQUE index.

D. The NOT NULL constraint ensures that null values are not permitted for the column.

Answer: B, D

Explanation : the UNIQUE constraint does not permit a null value for the column

The NOT NULL constraint ensure that null value are not permitted for the

column

Incorrect answer :

B statement is not true

C statement is not true

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-9

172.Which three are true? (Choose three.)

A. A MERGE statement is used to merge the data of one table with data from another.

B. A MERGE statement replaces the data of one table with that of another.

C. A MERGE statement can be used to insert new rows into a table.

D. A MERGE statement can be used to update existing rows in a table.

Answer: A, C, D

Explanation : Merge is used to merge the data of one table with data from another, replaces

the data of one table with that of another, used to insert new rows into a table.

Incorrect answer :

D MERGE statement can be used to update existing rows in a table if the condition match

173.Which is a valid CREATE TABLE statement?

A. CREATE TABLE EMP9$# AS (empid number(2));

B. CREATE TABLE EMP\*123 AS (empid number(2));

C. CREATE TABLE PACKAGE AS (packid number(2));

D. CREATE TABLE 1EMP\_TEST AS (empid number(2));

Answer: A

Explanation : Table names and column names must begin with a letter and be 1-30

characters long. Characters A-Z,a-z, 0-9, \_, $ and # (legal characters but their use is

discouraged).

Incorrect answer :

A Non alphanumeric character such as "$#" is discourage in Oracle table name.

B Non alphanumeric character such as "\*" is discourage in Oracle table name.

D Table name must begin with a letter.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-4

174.A SELECT statement can be used to perform these three functions:

Which set of keywords describes these capabilities?

A. difference, projection, join

B. selection, projection, join

C. selection, intersection, join

D. intersection, projection, join

E. difference, projection, product

Answer: B

Explanation : choose rows from a table is SELECTION,

Choose column from a table is PROJECTION

Bring together data in different table by creating a link between them is JOIN.

Incorrect answer :

A answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

C answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

D answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

E answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-6

175.Which four are types of functions available in SQL? (Choose 4)

A. string

B. character

C. integer

D. calendar

E. numeric

F. translation

G. date

H. conversion

Answer: B, E, G, H

Explanation : SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

Incorrect answer :

A SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

C SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

D SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

F SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-3

176.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID NUMBER\

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the

DEPARTMENTS table

You created a sequence called EMP\_ID\_SEQ in order to populate sequential values for

the EMPLOYEE\_ID column of the EMPLOYEES table.

Which two statements regarding the EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence are true? (Choose two.)

A. You cannot use the EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence to populate the JOB\_ID column.

B. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is invalidated when you modify the EMPLOYEE\_ID

column.

C. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is not affected by modifications to the EMPLOYEES table.

D. Any other column of NUMBER data type in your schema can use the EMP\_ID\_SEQ

sequence.

E. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is dropped automatically when you drop the EMPLOYEES

table.

F. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is dropped automatically when you drop the EMPLOYEE\_ID

column.

Answer: C, D

Explanation : the EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is not affected by modification to the

EMPLOYEES table. Any other column of NUMBER data type in your schema can use the

EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence.

Incorrect answer :

A EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence can be use to populate JOB\_ID

B EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence will not be invalidate when column in EMPLOYEE\_ID is

modify.

E EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence will be dropped automatically when you drop the EMPLOYEES

table.

F EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence will be dropped automatically when you drop the

EMPLOYEE\_ID column.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 12-4

177.Which object privileges can be granted on a view?

A. none

B. DELETE, INSERT,SELECT

C. ALTER, DELETE, INSERT, SELECT

D. DELETE, INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE

Answer: D

Explanation : Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT

and UPDATE.

Incorrect answer :

A Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

B Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

C Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-12

178.Which is an iSQL\*Plus command?

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation :

The only SQL\*Plus command in this list : DESCRIBE. It cannot be used as SQL command.

This command returns a description of tablename, including all columns in that table, the

datatype for each column and an indication of whether the column permits storage of NULL

values.

Incorrect answer:

A INSERT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

B UPDATE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

C SELECT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

E DELETE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

F RENAME is not a SQL\*PLUS command

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7

179.Evaluate these two SQL statements:

SELECT last\_name, salary, hire\_dateFROM EMPLOYEES ORDER BY salary DESC;

SELECT last\_name, salary, hire\_dateFROM EMPLOYEES ORDER BY 2 DESC;

What is true about them?

A. The two statements produce identical results.

B. The second statement returns a syntax error.

C. There is no need to specify DESC because the results are sorted in descending order by

default.

D. The two statements can be made to produce identical results by adding a column alias for

the salary column in the second SQL statement.

Answer: A

Explanation : the two statement produce identical results as ORDER BY 2 will take the

second column as sorting column.

Incorrect answer :

B there is no syntax error

C result are sorted in ascending order by default

D ORDER BY 2 will take the second column as sorting column.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-22

180.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW\_EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which MERGE statement is valid?

A. MERGE INTO new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

C.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT

value

S(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

B. MERGE new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN

UPDATE SET

C.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT

valueS(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

C. MERGE INTO new\_employees cUSING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN

UPDATE SET

C.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT

value

S(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

D. MERGE new\_employees c

FROM employees e ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO

new\_employees valueS(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

Answer: A

Explanation : this is the correct MERGE statement syntax

Incorrect answer :

B it should MERGE INTO table\_name

C it should be WHEN MATCHED THEN

D it should MERGE INTO table\_name

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-29

181.Which SQL statement displays the date March 19, 2001 in a format that appears as

"Nineteenth of March 2001 12:00:00 AM"?

A. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE("19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY'), 'fmDdspth

"of" Month YYYY fmHH:MI:SS AM') NEW\_DATE

FROM dual;

B. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE('19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY'), 'Ddspth

"of" Month YYYY fmHH:MI:SS AM') NEW\_DATE

FROM dual;

C. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE('19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY'), 'fmDdspth "of" Month

YYYY

HH:MI:SS AM') NEW\_DATE

D. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE('19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY), 'fmDdspth "of" Month

YYYY

Answer : B

182.Which one is a system privilege?

A. SELECT

B. DELETE

C. EXECUTE

D. ALTER TABLE

E. CREATE TABLE

Answer: E

183.You need to perform these tasks:

1. Create and assign a MANAGER role to Blake and Clark

2. Grant CREATE TABLE and CREATE VIEW privileges to Blake and Clark

Which set of SQL statements achieves the desired results?

A. CREATE ROLE manager;

GRANT create table, create view

TO manager;

GRANT manager TO BLAKE,CLARK;

B. CREATE ROLE manager;

GRANT create table, create voew

TO manager;

GRANT manager ROLE TO BLAKE,CLARK;

C. GRANT manager ROLE TO BLAKE,CLARK;

GRANT create table, create voew

TO BLAKE CLARK;

Answer: A

184.Which two are true about aggregate functions? (Choose two.)

A. You can use aggregate functions in any clause of a SELECT statement.

B. You can use aggregate functions only in the column list of the select clause and in the

WHERE clause of a SELECT statement.

C. You can mix single row columns with aggregate functions in the column list of a

SELECT statement by grouping on the single row columns.

D. You can pass column names, expressions, constants, or functions as parameter to an

aggregate function.

E. You can use aggregate functions on a table, only by grouping the whole table as one

single group.

F. You cannot group the rows of a table by more than one column while using aggregate

functions.

Answer: C,D

185.Which statement correctly describes SQL and /SQL\*Plus?

A. Both SQL and /SQL\*plus allow manipulation of values in the database.

B. /SQL\*Plus recognizes SQL statements and sends them to the server; SQL is the

Oracle proprietary interface for executing SQL statements.

C. /SQL\*Plus is a language for communicating with the Oracle server to access data;

SQL recognizes SQL statements and sends them to the server.

D. SQL manipulates data and table definitions in the database; /SQL\*Plus does not allow

manipulation of values in the database.

Answer: D

186.Examine the structure of the STUDENTS table:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

STUDENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

COURSE\_ID VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL

MARKS NUMBER

START\_DATE DATE

FINISH\_DATE DATE

You need to create a report of the 10 students who achieved the highest ranking in the

course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year 1999.

Which SQL statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT student\_ id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWID "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWID <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks;

C. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-

99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC);

D. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

WHERE (finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99 AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC)

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10 ;

E. SELECT student id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

ORDER BY marks)

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL';

Answer: D

187.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables.

You want to retrieve all employees' last names, along with their manager's last names

and their department names. Which query would you use?

A. SELECT last\_name, manager\_id, department\_name

FROM employees e

FULL OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

B. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

LEFT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.managaer\_id = m.employee\_id)

LEFT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

C. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

RIGT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.manager\_id = m.employee\_id)

LEFT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

D. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

LEFT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.manager\_id = m.employee\_id)

RIGT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

E. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

RIGHT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.manager\_id = m.employee\_id)

RIGHT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id)

F. SELECT last\_name, manager\_id, department\_name

FROM employees e

JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id) ;

Answer: B

188.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The registrar has asked for a report on the average grade point average (GPA), sorted

from the highest grade point average to each semester, starting from the earliest date.

Which statement accomplish this?

A. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end DESC, gpa DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end, gpa ASC

C. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end DESC;

D. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end DESC;

E. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end ASC;

Answer: C

189.Which are /SQL\*Plus commands? (Choose all that apply.)

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

190.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

Which INSERT statement is valid?

A. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', '01/01/01');

B. INSERT INTO employees(employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', '01 January 01');

C. INSERT INTO employees(employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, Hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', To\_date('01/01/01'));

D. INSERT INTO employees(employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', 01-Jan-01);

Answer: A

191.Which two statements about subqueries are true? (Choose two.)

A. A single row subquery can retrieve data from only one table.

B. A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause.

C. A SQL query statement can display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, without including B in its own FROM clause.

D. A single row subquery can retrieve data from more than one table.

E. A single row subquery cannot be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used

for comparison.

F. A multiple-row subquery cannot be used in an INSERT statement to insert multiple

rows at a time.

Answer: D, F

192.User Mary has a view called EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU that was created based on the

EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and LOCATIONS tables. She has the privilege to

create a public synonym, and would like to create a synonym for this view that can be

used by all users of the database.

Which SQL statement can Mary use to accomplish that task?

A. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu;

B. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL:VU

FOR mary (emp\_dept\_loc\_vu);

C. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR emp\_dept\_loc\_vu;

D. CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu

FOR EACH USER;

E. CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR EACH USER

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu;

F. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu

FOR ALL USERS;

Answer: C

193.Exhibit

The COMMISSION column shows the monthly commission earned by the employee.

Which two tasks would require subqueries or joins in order to be performed in a single

step? (Choose two.)

A. listing the employees who earn the same amount of commission as employee 3

B. finding the total commission earned by the employees in department 10

C. finding the number of employees who earn a commission that is higher than the

average commission of the company

D. listing the departments whose average commission is more that 600

E. listing the employees who do not earn commission and who are working for

department 20 in descending order of the employee ID

F. listing the employees whose annual commission is more than 6000

Answer: A, C

194.Which statement accomplish this?

A. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status VARCHAR2 (10),

date\_ordered DATE = SYSDATE);

B. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status VARCHAR2 (10),

date\_ordered DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);

C. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status VARCHAR2 (10),

date\_ordered DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);

D. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status NUMBER (10),

date\_ordered DATE = SYSDATE);

E. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status NUMBER (10),

date\_ordered DATE = SYSDATE);

F. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status NUMBER (10),

date\_ordered DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);

Answer: B

195.Examine the statement:

Create synonym emp for hr.employees;

What happens when you issue the statement?

A. An error is generated.

B. You will have two identical tables in the HR schema with different names.

C. You create a table called employees in the HR schema based on you EMP table.

D. You create an alternative name for the employees table in the HR schema in your own

schema.

Answer: D

1.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables.

EMPLOYEES

LAST\_NAME DEPARTMENT\_ID SALARY

Getz 10 3000

Davis 20 1500

King 20 2200

Davis 30 5000

Kochhar 5000

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID DEPARTMENT\_NAME

10 Sales

20 Marketing

30 Accounts

40 Administration

You want to retrieve all employees, whether or not they have matching departments in the departments table. Which query would you use?

F. SELECT last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e LEFT OUTER

JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

Answer: F

2.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

Which three statements inserts a row into the table? (Choose three)

C. INSERT INTO employees

VALUES ('1000','John',NULL);

E. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id)

VALUES (1000);

F. INSERT INTO employees (&employee\_id,"&first\_name","&last\_name")

VALUES ( 1000, 'John','');

Answer: C, E, F

\*3.You need to give the MANAGER role the ability to select from, insert into, and modify existing rows in the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

Anyone given this MANAGER role should be able to pass those privileges on to others. Which statement accomplishes this?

D. GRANT select, insert, update

ON student\_grades

TO manager

WITH GRANT OPTION;

Answer: D

4.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES table:

LAST\_NAME DEPARTMENT\_ID SALARY

Getz 10 3000

Davis 20 1500

King 20 2200

Davis 30 5000

...

Which three subqueries work? (Choose three)

C. SELECT distinct department\_id

FROM employees

Where salary > ANY (SELECT AVG(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

D. SELECT department\_id

FROM employees

WHERE SALARY > ALL (SELECT AVG(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

E. SELECT last\_name

FROM employees

Where salary > ANY (SELECT MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

Answer: C, D, E

5.The database administrator of your company created a public synonym called HR for the HUMAN\_RESOURCES table of the GENERAL schema,

because many users frequently use this table. As a user of the database, you created a table called HR in your schema. What happens

when you execute this query?

SELECT \*

FROM HR;

B. You obtain the results retrieved from the HR table that belongs to your schema.

Answer: B

6.Which two statements about views are true? (Choose two.)

A. A view cannot be created as read only.

B. A view can be created as a join on two or more tables.

Answer: A, B

7.Examine the description of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMP\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

DEPT\_ID NUMBER(2)

JOB\_CAT VARCHAR2(30)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

Which statement shows the maximum salary paid in each job category of each department?

B. SELECT dept\_id, job\_cat, MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY dept\_id, job\_cat;

Answer: B

8.Management has asked you to calculate the value 12\*salary\* commission\_pct for all the employees in the EMP table.

The EMP table contains these columns:

LAST NAME VARCNAR2(35) NOT NULL

SALARY NUMBER(9,2) NOT NULL

COMMISION\_PCT NUMBER(4,2)

Which statement ensures that a value is displayed in the calculated columns for all

employees?

C. SELECT last\_name, 12\*salary\*(nvl(commission\_pct,0))

FROM emp;

Answer: C

9.Which syntax turns an existing constraint on?

A. ALTER TABLE table\_name

ENABLE constraint\_name;

B. ALTER TABLE table\_name

STATUS = ENABLE CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

C. ALTER TABLE table\_name

ENABLE CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

D. ALTER TABLE table\_name

STATUS ENABLE CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

E. ALTER TABLE table\_name

TURN ON CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

F. ALTER TABLE table\_name

TURN ON CONSTRAINT constraint\_name;

Answer: C

Explanation:

ALTER TABLE statement with ENABLE CONSTRAINT keywords is correct answer to

enable an existing constraint.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement is missing CONSTRAINT keyword.

B: "STATUS =" is incorrect syntax to enable constraint for the table.

D: There is no STATUS keyword in the command to enable constraint.

E: There is no TURN ON keywords in the command to enable constraint.

F: There is no TURN ON keywords in the command to enable constraint.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 239-240

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

10.Examine the description of the STUDENTS table:

STD\_ID NUMBER(4)

COURSE\_ID VARCHAR2(10)

START\_DATE DATE

END\_DATE DATE

Which two aggregate functions are valid on the START\_DATE column? (Choose two)

A. SUM(start\_date)

B. AVG(start\_date)

C. COUNT(start\_date)

D. AVG(start\_date, end\_date)

E. MIN(start\_date)

F. MAXIMUM(start\_date)

Answer: C, E

Explanation:

It is possible to apply COUNT() and MIN() functions on the column with DATE data type.

Incorrect Answers

A: Function SUM() cannot be used with DATE data type column.

B: Function AVG() cannot be used with DATE data type column.

D: Function AVG() cannot be used with DATE data type column. And function AVG() just

has one parameter X, not two. It averages all X column values returned by the SELECT

statement.

F: There is no MAXIMUM() function in Oracle, only MAX() function exists.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 81-85

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

11.The EMPLOYEE tables has these columns:

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(35)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

COMMISSION\_PCT NUMBER(5,2)

You want to display the name and annual salary multiplied by the commission\_pct for all employees.

For records that have a NULL commission\_pct, a zero must be displayed against the calculated column.

Which SQL statement displays the desired results?

A. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* commission\_pct

FROM EMPLOYEES;

B. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* IFNULL(commission\_pct, 0)

FROM EMPLOYEES;

C. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* NVL2(commission\_pct, 0)

FROM EMPLOYEES;

D. SELECT last\_name, (salary \* 12) \* NVL(commission\_pct, 0)

FROM EMPLOYEES;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This SELECT statement provides correct usage of NVL function to calculate columns for all

employees. Oracle give you possibility to substitute a value in place of NULL. The basic

syntax for NVL() is NVL(column\_name, value\_if\_null). Notice that the column specified in

NVL() contains an actual value. That value is what Oracle returns; when the column is NULL,

the special string isreturned. The value specified to be returned if the column value is NULL

must be the same datatype as the column specified.

Incorrect Answers

A: This SELECT statement will return NULL value for rows with NULL

COMMISION\_PCT column.

B: There is no IFNULL() function in Oracle.

C: The NVL2() function requires 3 parameters, not 2. Function NVL2(expr1, expr2, expr3)

returns expr2 if expr1 is not NULL. If expr1 is NULL, it returns expr3.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 31-32

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

12.Examine the data from the ORDERS and CUSTOMERS table.

ORDERS

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

100 12-JAN-2000 15 10000

101 09-MAR-2000 40 8000

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

103 15-MAR-2000 15 12000

104 25-JUN-2000 15 6000

105 18-JUL-2000 20 5000

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

107 21-JUL-2000 20 6500

108 04-AUG-2000 10 8000

CUSTOMERS

CUST\_ID CUST\_NAME CITY

10 Smith Los Angeles

15 Bob San Francisco

20 Martin Chicago

25 Mary New York

30 Rina Chicago

35 Smith New York

40 Linda New York

Which SQL statement retrieves the order ID, customer ID, and order total for the orders that are placed on the same day

that Martin places his orders?

A. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders, customers

WHERE cust\_name='Mating'

AND ord\_date IN ('18-JUL-2000','21-JUL-2000');

B. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders

Where ord\_date IN (SELECT ord\_date

FROM orders

WHERE cust\_id = (SELECT cust\_id

FROM customers

WHERE cust\_name ='Martin'));

C. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders

Where ord\_date IN (SELECT ord\_date

FROM orders, customers

Where cust\_name = 'Martin');

D. SELECT ord\_id, cust\_id, ord\_total

FROM orders

WHERE cust\_id IN (SELECT cust\_id

FROM customers

WHERE cust name = 'Martin');

Answer: B

Explanation:

This query will return the order ID, customer ID, and order total for the orders that are placed

on the same day that Martin places his orders.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query returns only Martin's orders for July 18, 2000 and July 21, 2002, not orders of

others that were placed on the same day that Martin placed his orders.

C: This query uses incorrect sub-query to extract dates when Martin placed his orders.

D: This query will return only Martin's orders.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 145-156

Chapter 4: Subqueries

13.You need to modify the STUDENTS table to add a primary key on the STUDENT\_ID column. The table is currently empty.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. ALTER TABLE students

ADD PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

B. ALTER TABLE students

ADD CONSTRAINT PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

C. ALTER TABLE students

ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

D. ALTER TABLE students

ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

E. ALTER TABLE students

MODIFY CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

Answer: D

Explanation:

This statement provides correct syntax to add a primary key on the STUDENT\_ID column of

the STUDENT table.

Incorrect Answers

A: This ALTER TABLE statement is missing CONSTRAINT keyword and the name of the

constraint.

B: This ALTER TABLE statement is missing the name of the constraint.

C: It's incorrect syntax in the ALTER TABLE command: STUDENT\_ID must be used with

brackets.

E: We need to add constraint, not to modify existing one. Usage of the MODIFY keyword is

incorrect in this case.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 239-240

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

\*14.Evaluate the SQL statement:

1 SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, a.dept\_id, b.maxsal

2 FROM employees a,

3 (SELECT dept\_id, MAX(sal) maxsal

4. FROM employees

5 GROUP BY dept\_id) b

6 WHERE a.dept\_id = b.dept\_id

7 AND a.sal < b.maxsal;

What is the result of the statement?

A. The statement produces an error at line 1.

B. The statement produces an error at line 3.

C. The statement produces an error at line 6.

D. The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary

earned in the department of the employee for all departments that pay less salary then

the maximum salary paid in the company.

E. The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary earned in the department of the employee

for all employees who earn less than the maximum salary in their department.

Answer: E

Explanation:

The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary earned

in the department of the employee for all employees who earn less than the maximum salary

in their department. This query is example of an inline view which is the sub-query in the

FROM clause of the main query. The sub-query can be a SELECT statement that utilizes

joins, the GROUP BY clause, or the ORDER BY clause.

Incorrect Answers

A: The statement does not produce an error at line 1.

B: The statement does not produce an error at line 3.

C: The statement does not produce an error at line 6.

D: The statement returns the employee name, salary, department ID, and maximum salary

earned in the department of the employee for all EMPLOYEES, NOT DEPARTMENTS, who

earn less than the maximum salary in their department.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 161-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

15.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 IT\_ADMIN 5000

106 Smith 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\*DIR 6500

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID DEPARTMENT\_NAME

10 Admin

20 Education

30 IT

40 Human Resources

Also examine the SQL statements that create the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS

tables:

CREATE TABLE departments

(department\_id NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,

department\_name VARCHAR2(30));

CREATE TABLE employees

(EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER PRIMARY KEY,

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(20),

DEPT\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES

departments(department\_id),

MGR\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES

employees(employee id),

MGR\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES

employees(employee id),

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(15).

SALARY NUMBER);

ON the EMPLOYEES,

On the EMPLOYEES table, EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key.

MGR\_ID is the ID of managers and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID.

DEPT\_ID is foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the DEPARTMENTS table.

On the DEPARTMENTS table, DEPARTMENT\_ID is the primary key.

Examine this DELETE statement:

DELETE

FROM departments

WHERE department id = 40;

What happens when you execute the DELETE statement?

A. Only the row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table.

B. The statement fails because there are child records in the EMPLOYEES table with department ID 40.

C. The row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table. Also the

rows with employee IDs 110 and 106 are deleted from the EMPLOYEES table.

D. The row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table. Also the

rows with employee IDs 106 and 110 and the employees working under employee 110

are deleted from the EMPLOYEES table.

E. The row with department ID 40 is deleted in the DEPARTMENTS table. Also all the

rows in the EMPLOYEES table are deleted.

F. The statement fails because there are no columns specifies in the DELETE clause of

the DELETE statement.

Answer: B

Explanation:

It will be error generated because there are 2 child records in the EMPLOYEES table with

department number you try to delete from the DEPARTMENTS table.

Incorrect Answers

A: The row with department ID 40 will not be deleted because of the child records in the

EMPLOYEES table.

C: Neither the row with department ID 40 will not be deleted not child records in the

EMPLOYEES table will be deleted.

D: It will be error when you try to execute the DELETE statement, no rows will be deleted in

the EMPLOYEES or the DEPARTMENTS tables.

E: It will be error when you try to execute the DELETE statement, no rows will be deleted in

the EMPLOYEES or the DEPARTMENTS tables.

F: The statement fails because of constraint violation not because there are no columns

specifies in the DELETE clause of the DELETE statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 240-245

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

\*16.Which three are DATETIME data types that can be used when specifying column

definitions? (Choose three.)

A. TIMESTAMP

B. INTERVAL MONTH TO DAY

C. INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND

D. INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH

E. TIMESTAMP WITH DATABASE TIMEZONE

Answer: A, C, D

Explanation:

TIMESTAMP, INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND and INTERVAL YEAR TO MONTH can be

used to specify column definition.

Incorrect Answers

B: The INTERVAL MONTH TO DAY data type cannot be used when specifying column

definitions there are only INTERVAL DAY TO SECOND and INTERVAL YEAR TO

MONTH data types.

E: The TIMESTAMP WITH DATABASE TIMEZONE data type cannot be used when

specifying column definitions, because there are only TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE

and TIMESTAMP WITH LOCAL TIME ZONE data types.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 215-217

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

17.Which SQL statement defines the FOREIGN KEY constraint on the DEPTNO column of the EMP table?

A. CREATE TABLE EMP

(empno NUMBER(4),

ename VARCNAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2) NOT NULL

CONSTRAINT emp\_deptno\_fk FOREIGN KEY deptno

REFERENCES dept deptno);

B. CREATE TABLE EMP

(empno NUMBER(4),

ename VARCNAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2)

CONSTRAINT emp\_deptno\_fk REFERENCES dept (deptno));

C. CREATE TABLE EMP

(empno NUMBER(4)

ename VARCHAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2) NOT NULL,

CONSTRAINT emp\_deptno\_fk REFERENCES dept (deptno)

FOREIGN KEY (deptno));

D. CREATE TABLE EMP (empno NUMBER(4),

ename VARCNAR2(35),

deptno NUMBER(7,2) FOREIGN KEY

CONSTRAINT emp deptno fk REFERENCES dept (deptno));

Answer: B

Explanation:

This statement provides correct syntax to define the FOREIGN KEY constraint on the

DEPTNO column of the EMP table.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is incorrect syntax, because list of columns and column for the constraint need to be

surrounded with the brackets.

C: It is incorrect to use FOREIGN KEY keywords to define constraint on the table. It can be

used to add integrity constraint to existing table.

D: It is incorrect to use FOREIGN KEY keywords to define constraint on the table. It can be

used to add integrity constraint to existing table.

\*18.Evaluate the set of SQL statements:

CREATE TABLE dept

(deptno NUMBER(2),

dname VARCNAR2(14),

loc VARCNAR2(13));

ROLLBACK;

DESCRIBE DEPT

What is true about the set?

A. The DESCRIBE DEPT statement displays the structure of the DEPT table.

B. The ROLLBACK statement frees the storage space occupies by the DEPT table.

C. The DESCRIBE DEPT statement returns an error ORA-04043: object DEPT does not

exist.

D. The DESCRIBE DEPT statement displays the structure of the DEPT table only if

there is a COMMIT statement introduced before the ROLLBACK statement.

Answer: A

Explanation:

The structure of the DEPT table will be displayed because the CREATE TABLE statement is

DDL operation and it cannot be rolled back because implicit commit occurs on the database

when a user exits SQL\*Plus or issues a data-definition language (DDL) command such as a

create table statement, user to create a database object, or an alter table statement, used to

alter a database object.

Incorrect Answers

B: The ROLLBACK statement has nothing to do with the storage space of the DEPT table.

C: The DESCRIBE DEPT statement does not produce the error. It displays the structure of

the DEPT table.

D: The COMMIT statement does not need to be introduced because implicit commit occurs

on the database after creation of the table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 281-283

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

\*19.Which data dictionary table should you query to view the object privileges granted to the user on specific columns?

A. USER\_TAB\_PRIVS\_MADE

B. USER\_TAB\_PRIVS

C. USER\_COL\_PRIVS\_MADE

D. USER\_COL\_PRIVS

Answer: D

Explanation:

The USER\_COL\_PRIVS data dictionary view will show the object privileges granted to the

user on specific columns.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no USER\_TAB\_PRIVS\_MADE view in Oracle.

B: The USER\_TAB\_PRIVS data dictionary view is used to show the object privileges

granted to the user on the tables, not specific columns.

C: There is no USER\_COL\_PRIVS\_MADE view in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-365

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

20.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEES

Column name Data type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2 (30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2 (20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID COLUMN

DEPARTMENT ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT ID

column of the DEPARTMENTS table

DEPARTMENTS

Column name Data type Remarks

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

MGR\_ID NUMBER References MGR\_ID column of the

EMPLOYEES table

Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT employee\_id, e.department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

Which SQL statement is equivalent to the above SQL statement?

A. SELECT employee\_id, department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (SELECT department\_id

FROM departments);

B. SELECT employee\_id, department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees

NATURAL JOIN departments;

C. SELECT employee\_id, d.department\_id, department\_name,

salary

FROM employees e

JOIN departments d

ON e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

D. SELECT employee\_id, department\_id, department\_name,

Salary

FROM employees

JOIN departments

USING (e.department\_id, d.department\_id);

Answer: C

Explanation:

This query shows correct JOIN ON clause syntax and provides equivalent to the above SQL

statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will show data only for the EMPLOYEES table with records that have

department ID from DEPARTMENTS table, not join result of two tables.

B: NATURAL join selects rows from the tables that have equal values in all matched

columns (same column names). If the columns having the same names have different

datatypes, an error is returned.

D: There is incorrect usage of JOIN clause with USING keyword.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 112-114

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_study left out question

21.The EMP table contains these columns:

LAST NAME VARCHAR2(25)

SALARY NUMBER(6,2)

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER(6)

You need to display the employees who have not been assigned to any department.

You write the SELECT statement:

SELECT LAST\_NAME, SALARY, DEPARTMENT\_ID

FROM EMP

WHERE DEPARTMENT\_ID = NULL;

What is true about this SQL statement?

A. The SQL statement displays the desired results.

B. The column in the WHERE clause should be changed to display the desired results.

C. The operator in the WHERE clause should be changed to display the desired results.

D. The WHERE clause should be changed to use an outer join to display the desired

results.

Answer: C

Explanation:

The operator in the WHERE clause should be changed to display the desired results. There are

times when you want to substitute a value in place of NULL. Oracle provides this

functionality with a special function, called NVL(). You cannot use operation equal with

NULL, but you can achieve desired results using NVL() function after the WHERE clause.--------use is null

Incorrect Answers

A: The SQL statement will generate an error because you cannot use operation equal with

NULL.

B: The column in the WHERE clause should not be changed to display the desired results.

D: Since there is only one table used in this query you don't need to use outer join to display

the desired results.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 31-32

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

22.Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT ROUND(TRUNC(MOD(1600,10),-1),2)

FROM dual;

What will be displayed?

A. 0

B. 1

C. 0.00

D. An error statement

Answer: A

Explanation:

Result will be 0. MOD(x,y) function calculates the modulus of x, defined in long division as

the integer remainder when x is divided by y until no further whole number can be produced.

TRUNC() function truncates x to the decimal precision of y. ROUND(x,y) rounds x to the

decimal precision of y.

Incorrect Answers

B: Result will be 0, not 1.

C: Result will be 0, not 0.00 because MOD(1600,10) return 0 and all other functions

(TRUNC and ROUND) return 0 also.

D: There is no error in this statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 69-71

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

23.Examine the description of the MARKS table:

STD\_ID NUMBER(4)

STUDENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

SUBJ1 NUMBER(3)

SUBJ2 NUMBER(3)

SUBJ1 and SUBJ2 indicate the marks obtained by a student in two subjects.

Examine this SELECT statement based on the MARKS table:

SELECT subj1+subj2 total\_marks, std\_id

FROM marks

WHERE subj1 > AVG(subj1) AND subj2 > AVG(subj2)

ORDER BY total\_marks;

What is the result of the SELECT statement?

A. The statement executes successfully and returns the student ID and sum of all marks

for each student who obtained more than the average mark in each subject.

B. The statement returns an error at the SELECT clause.

C. The statement returns an error at the WHERE clause.

D. The statement returns an error at the ORDER BY clause.

Answer: C

Explanation:

The statement returns an error at the WHERE clause because group function AVG() cannot be

used in the WHERE clause. Group functions can be used in SELECT clause and GROUP BY

clause. They allow you to perform data operations on several values in a column of data as

though the column were one collective group of data.

Incorrect Answers

A: The statement does not execute successfully because an error will be generated.

B: The statement returns an error at the WHERE, not at the SELECT clause.

D: The statement returns an error at the WHERE, not at the ORDER BY clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 122-125

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

24.Which /SQL\*Plus feature can be used to replace values in the WHERE clause?

A. Substitution variables

B. Replacement variables

C. Prompt variables

D. Instead-of variables

E. This feature cannot be implemented through /SQL\*Plus.

Answer: A

Explanation:

Lexical substitution variables can be used to replace values in the WHERE clause.

Incorrect Answers

B: There is no replacement variables SQL\*Plus feature in Oracle.

C: There is no prompt variables SQL\*Plus feature in Oracle.

D: There is no instead-of variables SQL\*Plus feature in Oracle.

E: This feature is implemented in the SQL\*Plus with lexical substitution variables.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 165-173

Chapter 4: Subqueries

25.You want to display the titles of books that meet these criteria:

1. Purchased before January 21, 2001

2. Price is less then $500 or greater than $900

You want to sort the results by their data of purchase, starting with the most recently bought book.

Which statement should you use?

A. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE price between 500 and 900

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase\_date;

B. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE price IN (500,900)

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase date ASC;

C. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE price < 500 or > 900

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase date DESC;

D. SELECT book\_title

FROM books

WHERE (price < 500 OR price > 900)

AND purchase\_date < '21-JAN-2001'

ORDER BY purchase date DESC;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This statement provides required results.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query will show books with price in range $500 and $900, not less then $500 or

greater than $900.

B: This query will show books with prices exactly $500 or $900, not less then $500 or

greater than $900.

C: This order will not show correct rows because of incorrect syntax in the WHERE clause..

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-66

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

26.Which statement explicitly names a constraint?

A. ALTER TABLE student\_grades

ADD

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

B. ALTER TABLE student\_grades

ADD CONSTRAINT NAME = student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

C. ALTER TABLE student\_grades

ADD CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

D. ALTER TABLE student grades

ADD NAMED CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

E. ALTER TABLE student grades

ADD NAME student\_id\_fk

FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES students(student\_id);

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement provides correct syntax to add a foreign key constraint to the existing table.

Incorrect Answers

A: The ADD FOREIGN KEY is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint to the

existing table.

B: The ADD CONSTRAINT NAME is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint

to the existing table.

D: The ADD NAMED CONSTRAINT is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint

to the existing table.

E: The ADD NAME is wrong construction to add a foreign key constraint to the existing

table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 238-239

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_read

27.Examine the SQL statements that creates ORDERS table:

CREATE TABLE orders

(

SER\_NO NUMBER UNIQUE,

ORDER\_ID NUMBER,

ORDER\_DATE DATE NOT NULL

STATUS VARCHAR2(10)

CHECK (status IN ('CREDIT','CASH')),

p[

REFERENCES PRODUCTS(PRODUCT\_ID),

ORD\_TOTAL NUMBER,

PRIMARY KEY (order id, order date));

For which columns would an index be automatically created when you execute the above SQL statement? (Choose two)

A. SER\_NO

B. ORDER\_ID

C. STATUS

D. PROD\_ID

E. ORD\_TOTAL

F. Composite index on ORDER\_ID and ORDER\_DATE

Answer: A, F

Explanation:

Indexes are created automatically by Oracle to support integrity constraints that enforce

uniqueness. The two types of integrity constraints that enforce uniqueness are PRIMARY

KEY and UNIQUE constraints. When the primary key or UNIQUE constraint is declared, a

unique index to support the column's uniqueness is also created, and all values in all columns

that were defined as part of the primary key or UNIQUE constraint are placed into the index.

Incorrect Answers

B: There will not be index for ORDER\_ID column.

C: There will not be index for STATUS column.

D: There will not be index for PROD\_ID column.

E: There will not be index for ORD\_TOTAL column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 237-238

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

28.You created a view called EMP\_DEPT\_VU that contains three columns from the

EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEE\_ID, EMPLOYEE\_NAME AND DEPARTMENT\_NAME.

The DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the EMPLOYEES table is the foreign key to the

primary key DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the DEPARTMENTS table.

You want to modify the view by adding a fourth column, MANAGER\_ID of NUMBER data type from the EMPLOYEES tables.

How can you accomplish this task?

A. ALTER VIEW emp\_dept\_vu (ADD manager\_id NUMBER);

B. MODIFY VIEW emp\_dept\_vu (ADD manager\_id NUMBER);

C. ALTER VIEW emp\_dept\_vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, employee\_name,

department\_name, manager\_id

FROM employee e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

D. MODIFY VIEW emp\_dept\_vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, employee\_name,

department\_name, manager\_id

FROM employees e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

E. CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW emp\_dept\_vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, employee\_name,

department\_name, manager\_id

FROM employees e, departments d

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id;

F. You must remove the existing view first, and then run the CREATE VIEW command

with a new column list to modify a view.

Answer: E

Explanation:

When we want to alter the underlying data used in the definition of a view, we use the

CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW statement. When a CREATE OR REPLACE VIEW

statement is issued, Oracle will disregard the error that arises when it encounters the view that

already exists with that name, and it will overwrite the definition for the old view with the

definition for the new one.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no ALTER VIEW command in Oracle.

B: There is no MODIFY VIEW command in Oracle.

C: There is no ALTER VIEW command in Oracle.

D: There is no MODIFY VIEW command in Oracle.

F: You don't need to remove the existing view to create modified view. You are able to do

that with CREATE OR REPLACE command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 310-313

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

29.For which two constraints does the Oracle Server implicitly create a unique index?

(Choose two.)

A. NOT NULL

B. PRIMARY KEY

C. FOREIGN KEY

D. CHECK

E. UNIQUE

Answer: B, E

Explanation:

Indexes are created automatically by Oracle to support integrity constraints that enforce

uniqueness. The two types of integrity constraints that enforce uniqueness are PRIMARY

KEY and UNIQUE constraints. When the primary key or UNIQUE constraint is declared, a unique index to support the column's uniqueness is also created, and all values in all columns that were defined as part of the primary key or UNIQUE constraint are placed into the index.

Incorrect Answers

A: Oracle will not implicitly create an unique index for the NOT NULL constraint.

C: Oracle will not implicitly create an unique index for the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

D: Oracle will not implicitly create an unique index for the FOREIGN KEY constraint.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 237-238

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

30.Which three SELECT statements displays 2000 in the format "$2,000.00"? (Choose

three)

A. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$#,###.##')

FROM dual;

B. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$0,000.00')

FROM dual;

C. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$9,999.00')

FROM dual;

D. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$9,999.99')

FROM dual;

E. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$2,000.00')

FROM dual;

F. SELECT TO CNAR(2000, '$N,NNN.NN')

FROM dual;

Answer: B, C, D

Explanation:

Only queries in answers B, C and D will show result as in the format "$2,000.00".

Incorrect Answers

A: Oracle error "ORA-01481: invalid number format model" will be generated.

E: Oracle error "ORA-01481: invalid number format model" will be generated.

F: Oracle error "ORA-01481: invalid number format model" will be generated.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-365

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

31.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHARD2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHARD2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which UPDATE statement is valid?

A. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (Select last\_name||

first\_name

FROM employees

Where employee\_id=180)

WHERE employee\_id =180;

B. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (SELECT

last\_name||first\_name

FROM employees)

WHERE employee\_id =180;

C. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (SELECT last\_name||

first\_name

FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id=180)

WHERE employee\_id =(SELECT employee\_id

FROM new employees);

D. UPDATE new\_employees SET name = (SELECT last name||

first\_name

FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id=

(SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees))

WHERE employee\_id

=180;

Answer: A

Explanation:

Sub-query in this answer will return one row value, concatenated first and last name for the

employee with ID 180, so update will be successful. When sub-queries are linked to the

parent by equality comparisons, the parent query expects only one row of data from the subquery.

Incorrect Answers

B: Sub-query will return concatenated first and last name for ALL records from the table

EMPLOYEES. It will cause an error for the parent query, because it expects one only one

row.

C: Last WHERE statement in this query will generate error because sub-query returns multirow

result.

D: SELECT statement for the NEW\_EMPLOYEES table in this query will generate error

because sub-query returns multi-row result.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-156

Chapter 4: Subqueries

32.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and LOCATIONS

tables.

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2 (30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2 (20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the

DEPARTMENTS table

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

MGR\_ID NUMBER References NGR\_ID column of the

EMPLOYEES table

LOCATION\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to LOCATION\_ID column of the

LOCATIONS table

LOCATIONS

LOCATION\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

CITY VARCHAR2 |30)

Which two SQL statements produce the name, department name, and the city of all the employees who earn more then 10000?

(Choose two)

A. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e

JOIN departments d

USING (department\_id)

JOIN locations 1

USING (location\_id)

WHERE salary > 10000;

B. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e, departments d, locations 1

JOIN ON (e.department\_id = d.department id)

AND (d.location\_id =1.location\_id)

AND salary > 10000;

C. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e, departments d, locations 1

WHERE salary > 10000;

D. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e, departments d, locations 1

WHERE e.department\_id = d.department\_id

AND d.location\_id = 1.location\_id

AND salary > 10000;

E. SELECT emp\_name, department\_name, city

FROM employees e

NATURAL JOIN departments, locations

WHERE salary > 10000;

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

These statements show correct syntax and semantics to receive correct results.

Incorrect Answers

A: JOIN ON keywords need to be used to build correct query.

C: This query will built Cartesian product because there is no join conditions in WHERE

clause to join tables.

E: NATURAL JOIN is a join between two where Oracle joins the tables according to the

column(s) in the two tables sharing the same name. It is required to add one more

NATURAL JOIN clause to join additional table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 98-118

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

33.Examine the description of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMP\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

DEPT\_ID NUMBER(2)

JOB\_CAT VARCHAR2(30)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

Which statement shows the department ID, minimum salary, and maximum salary paid in that department,

only of the minimum salary is less then 5000 and the maximum salary is more than 15000?

A. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary(, MAX(salary)

FROM employees

WHERE MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

B. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

WHERE MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000

GROUP BY dept\_id;

C. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

HAVING MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

D. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY dept\_id

HAVING MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

E. SELECT dept\_id, MIN(salary), MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY dept\_id, salary

HAVING MIN(salary) < 5000 AND MAX(salary) > 15000;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This SELECT statement shows correct result.

Incorrect Answers

A: To provide correct data statement needs also GROUP BY clause.

B: This statement will not provide correct results.

C: HAVING clause can be used only in conjunction with GROUP BY clause.

E: You need only grouping by department, not by salary.

34.Examine the structure if the EMPLOYEES table:

Column name Data Type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20) NOT NULL

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID

column of the DEPARTMENTS table

You need to create a view called EMP\_VU that allows the user to insert rows through the view.

Which SQL statement, when used to create the EMP\_VU view, allows the user to insert rows?

A. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, emp\_name,

department\_id

FROM employees

WHERE mgr\_id IN (102, 120);

B. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, emp\_name, job\_id

department\_id

FROM employees

WHERE mgr\_id IN (102, 120);

C. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT department\_id, SUM(sal) TOTALSAL

FROM employees

WHERE mgr\_id IN (102, 120)

GROUP BY department\_id;

D. CREATE VIEW emp\_Vu AS

SELECT employee\_id, emp\_name, job\_id,

DISTINCT department\_id

FROM employees;

Answer: B

Explanation:

This statement will create view that can be used to change tables in underlying table through

simple views. It includes primary key, NOT NULL column and foreign key to avoid

constraint restrictions.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement does not include JOB\_ID column that cannot be NULL. In general, all

constraint restrictions defined on the underlying table also apply to modifying data via the

view. For example, you can't add data to an underlying table via a view that violates the

table's primary key constraint.

C: You cannot update a column of an underlying table if the simple view use a single-row

function to define the column.

D: You may not insert, update, or delete records data on the table underlying the simple view

if the SELECT statement creating the view contains a GROUP BY clause, GROUP

function, or DISTINCT clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 298-299

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

35.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The registrar has asked for a report on the average grade point average (GPA) for

students enrolled during semesters that end in the year 2000. Which statement

accomplish this?

A. SELECT AVERAGE(gpa)

FROM student\_grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < 31-DEC-2000';

B. SELECT COUNT(gpa)

FROM student grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

C. SELECT MIN(gpa)

FROM student grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

D. SELECT AVG(gpa)

FROM student\_grades

WHERE semester\_end BETWEEN '01-JAN-2000' and '31.DEC.2000';

E. SELECT SUM(gpa)

FROM student grades

WHERE semester\_end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

F. SELECT MEDIAN(gpa)

FROM student\_grades

WHERE semester end > '01-JAN-2000' and semester end < '31-DEC-2000';

Answer: D

Explanation:

Statement in this answer will show correct result, using function AVG(). This function takes the values for a single column on all rows returned by the query and calculates the average value for that column.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no AVERAGE() function in Oracle.

B: COUNT() will calculate number of row, not an average grade point.

C: MIN() function will calculate minimum grade for all students enrolled during semesters

that end in the year 2000.

E: SUM() will calculate sum of all grade points for all students enrolled during semesters that

end in the year 2000.

F: There is no MEDIAN() function in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 123-125

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

36.Examine the structure if the EMPLOYEES and NEW EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which MERGE statement is valid?

A. MERGE INTO new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

B. MERGE new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXIST THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

C. MERGE INTO new employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

D. MERGE new\_employees c

FROM employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO new\_employees VALUES(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||'.'||e.last\_name);

Answer: A

Explanation:

Correct syntax for the MERGE command is MERGE INTO table1 USING table2 on

(join\_condition) WHEN MATCHED UPDATE SET col1 = value WHEN NOT MATCHED

INSERT (column\_list) values (column\_values).

Incorrect Answers

B: WHEN EXIST THEN clause cannot be used in the MERGE statement.

C: WHEN EXIST THEN clause cannot be used in the MERGE statement.

D: FROM clause cannot be used in the MERGE statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 273-275

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

37.Which two are true about aggregate functions? (Choose two.)

A. You can use aggregate functions in any clause of a SELECT statement.

B. You can use aggregate functions only in the column list of the SELECT clause and in

the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement.

C. You can mix single row columns with aggregate functions in the column list of a

SELECT statement by grouping on the single row columns.

D. You can pass column names, expressions, constants, or functions as parameters to an aggregate function.

E. You can use aggregate functions on a table, only by grouping the whole table as one

single group.

F. You cannot group the rows of a table by more than one column while using aggregate

functions.

Answer: C, D

Explanation:

It is possible to mix single row columns with aggregate functions in the column list of a

SELECT statement by grouping on the single row columns. Also it is acceptable to pass

column names, expressions, constraints, or other functions as parameters to an aggregate

function.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot use aggregate functions in any clause of a SELECT statement. For example,

they cannot be used with a WHEN statement.

B: It is not possible to use aggregate functions in the WHERE clause of a SELECT

statement. But they can be used with a HAVING clause used after the GROUP BY clause,

for example.

E: You don't need to group the whole table as one single group.

F: It is possible to group more than one column while using aggregate functions.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 122-135

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

38.Examine the data of the EMPLOYEES table.

EMPLOYEES (EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID of managers

and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID)

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 HR\_MGR 5000

106 Bryan 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

Which statement lists the ID, name, and salary of the employee, and the ID and name of the employee's manager,

for all the employees who have a manager and earn more than 4000?

A. SELECT employee\_id "Emp\_id", emp\_name "Employee",

salary,

employee\_id "Mgr\_id", emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees

WHERE salary > 4000;

B. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,

m.employee\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.mgr\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

C. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,m.employee\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.employee\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

D. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,

m.mgr\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.employee\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

E. SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee",

e.salary,

m.mgr\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager"

FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.employee\_id = m.employee\_id

AND e.salary > 4000;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement lists the ID, name, and salary of the employee, and the ID and name of the

employee's manager, for all the employees who have a manager and earn more than 4000

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement does not check does employee have a manager or not, so it will not provide

correct result.

B: Usage of "e.mgr\_id = m.mgr\_id" condition is wrong to achieve required result.

D: This statement uses "m.mgr\_id" to show manager's manager, not employ's manager.

E: Usage of "WHERE e.employee\_id = m.employee\_id" condition is wrong to achieve

required result.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 118-122

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

39.In a SELECT statement that includes a WHERE clause, where is the GROUP BY clause placed in the SELECT statement?

A. Immediately after the SELECT clause

B. Before the WHERE clause

C. Before the FROM clause

D. After the ORDER BY clause

E. After the WHERE clause

Answer: E

Explanation:

The GROUP BY clause can be place only after the WHERE clause, or after FROM clause if

there is no the WHERE clause in the statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause immediately after the SELECT clause.

B: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause before the WHERE clause, it can be

done only after it.

C: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause before the FROM clause.

D: It is not possible to place the GROUP BY clause after the ORDER BY clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

40.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The register has requested a report listing the students' grade point averages (GPA),

sorted from highest grade point average to lowest within each semester, starting from

the earliest date. Which statement accomplishes this?

A. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end DESC, gpa DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end ASC, gpa ASC;

C. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end, gpa DESC;

D. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end DESC;

E. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end ASC;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This answer shows correct syntax and semantics to receive desired result.

Incorrect Answers

A: Semesters will be sorted started from the oldest date, not the earliest.

B: GPA data will be sorted in ascending order, what is opposite to our task.

D: Semesters will be sorted started from the oldest date, not the earliest. Only difference with

Answer A is order of columns in the ORDER BY clause.

E: This query has wrong order of columns to sort: results need to be sorted first by semester,

than by grade point average.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-61

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

41.The ORDERS table has these columns:

ORDER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(12) NOT NULL

ORDER\_TOTAL NUMBER(10,2)

The ORDERS table tracks the Order number, the order total, and the customer to

whom the Order belongs. Which two statements retrieve orders with an inclusive total

that ranges between 100.00 and 2000.00 dollars? (Choose two.)

A. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

RANGE ON order\_total (100 AND 2000) INCLUSIVE;

B. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

HAVING order\_total BETWEEN 100 and 2000;

C. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

WHERE order\_total BETWEEN 100 and 2000;

D. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

WHERE order\_total >= 100 and <= 2000;

E. SELECT customer\_id, order\_id, order\_total

FROM orders

WHERE order\_total >= 100 and order\_total <= 2000;

Answer: C, E

Explanation:

Answers C and E provide correct results to show. You can use BETWEEN or comparison

operations to retrieve data.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no RANGE ON or INCLUSIVE keyword in Oracle.

B: HAVING clause can be use only in conjunction with the GROUP BY clause.

D: Syntax "order\_total >= 100 and <= 2000" is incorrect.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 61-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

42.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and EMP\_HIST tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 IT\_ADMIN 5000

106 Smith 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

EMP\_HIST

EMPLOYEE\_ID NAME JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith SA\_CLERK 2000

103 Chris IT\_CLERK 2200

104 John HR\_CLERK 2000

106 Smith AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer HR\_MGR 4500

The EMP\_HIST table is updated at the end of every year. The employee ID, name, job ID, and salary of each existing employee are modified with the latest data. New employee details are added to the table.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. UPDATE emp\_hist

SET employee\_id, name, job\_id, salary =

(SELECT employee\_id, name, job\_id, salary

FROM employees)

WHERE employee\_id IN

(SELECT employee\_id

FROM employees);

B. MERGE INTO emp\_hist eh

USING employees e

ON (eh.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET eh.name = e.name,

eh.job\_id = e.job\_id,

eh.salary = e.salary

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT VALUES (e.employee id, e.name,

e.job id, e.salary);

C. MERGE INTO emp\_hist eh

USING employees e

ON (eh.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE emp hist SET eh.name = e.name,

eh.job\_id = e.job\_id,

eh.salary = e.salary

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO emp\_hist

VALUES (e.employee\_id, e.name, e.job\_id, e.salary);

D. MERGE INTO emp\_hist eh

USING employees e

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE emp\_hist SET eh.name = e.name,

eh.job\_id = e.job\_id,

eh.salary = e.salary

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO emp\_hist

VALUES (e.employee\_id, e.name, e.job\_id, e.salary);

Answer: B

Explanation:

This task can be done using the MERGE command. Correct syntax for the MERGE command

is MERGE INTO table1 USING table2 on (join\_condition) WHEN MATCHED UPDATE

SET col1 = value WHEN NOT MATCHED INSERT (column\_list) values (column\_values).

Incorrect Answers

A: MERGE command can handle this task, not UPDATE: new employee details will not be

added to the table

C: This statement would by correct if UPDATE SET is syntax used, not UPDATE

table\_name SET syntax as in usual UPDATE command.

D: "ON condition" clause of the MERGE command is absent.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 273-275

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

43.Which two statements about subqueries are true? (Choose two.)

A. A single row subquery can retrieve data from only one table.

B. A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause.

C. A SQL query statement can display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, without including table B in its own FROM clause.

D. A single row subquery can retrieve data from more than one table.

E. A single row subquery cannot be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used

for comparison.

F. A multiple-row subquery cannot be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is

used for comparison.

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its sub-query,

unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause. And a single row sub-query can

retrieve data from more than one table.

Incorrect Answers

A: A single row sub-query can retrieve data from more than one table.

C: A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its subquery,

unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause.

E: A single row sub-query can be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used for

comparison.

F: A multiple-row sub-query can be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used for

comparison.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 144-150

Chapter 4: Subqueries

44.Examine the data of the EMPLOYEES table.

EMPLOYEES (EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID of managers

and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID)

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 HR\_MGR 5000

106 Bryan 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT e.employee\_id "Emp\_id", e.emp\_name "Employee", e.salary,m.employee\_id "Mgr\_id", m.emp\_name "Manager" FROM employees e, employees m

WHERE e.mgr\_id = m.employee\_id AND e.salary > 4000;

What is its output?

A.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

110 Bob 8000 Bob

120 Ravi 6500 110 Ravi

108 Jennifer 6500 110 Jennifer

103 Chris 4200 120 Chris

105 Diana 5000 108 Diana

B.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------------

120 Ravi 6500 110 Bob

108 Jennifer 6500 110 Bob

103 Chris 4200 120 Ravi

105 Diana 5000 108 Jennifer

C.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------------

110 Bob 8000

120 Ravi 6500 110 Bob

108 Jennifer 6500 110 Bob

103 Chris 4200 120 Ravi

105 Diana 5000 108 Jennifer

D.

EMP\_id EMPLOYEE SALARY Mgr\_id Manager

------- ---------- --------- ------------- --------------

110 Bob 8000 110 Bob

120 Ravi 6500 120 Ravi

108 Jennifer 6500 108 Jennifer

103 Chris 4200 103 Chris

105 Diana 5000 105 Dina

E. The SQL statement produces an error.

Answer: B

Explanation:

This statement lists the ID, name, and salary of the employee, and the ID and name of the

employee's manager, for all the employees who have a manager and earn more than 4000

Incorrect Answers

A: This output will be provided by different query.

C: This output will be provided by different query.

D: This output will be provided by different query.

E: This SQL query will not produce error, it will show results as in answer B.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 118-122

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

45.You added a PHONE\_NUMBER column of NUMBER data type to an existing

EMPLOYEES table. The EMPLOYEES table already contains records of 100

employees. Now, you want to enter the phone numbers of each of the 100 employees into

the table.

Some of the employees may not have a phone number available.

Which data manipulation operation do you perform?

A. MERGE

B. INSERT

C. UPDATE

D. ADD

E. ENTER

F. You cannot enter the phone numbers for the existing employee records.

Answer: C

Explanation:

To update information you need to use UPDATE command.

Incorrect Answers

A: Since you don't have to add any records to the table you don't need the MERGE

command.

B: Since you don't have to add any records to the table you don't need the MERGE

command.

D: There is no ADD command in Oracle.

E: There is no ENTER command in Oracle.

F: You can enter the phone numbers for the existing employee records by using UPDATE

command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 267-270

Chapter 3: Manipulating Oracle Data

46.In which case would you use a FULL OUTER JOIN?

A. Both tables have NULL values.

B. You want all unmatched data from one table.

C. You want all matched data from both tables.

D. You want all unmatched data from both tables.

E. One of the tables has more data than the other.

F. You want all matched and unmatched data from only one table.

Answer: D

Explanation:

Oracle9i also makes it possible for you to easily execute a full outer join, including all records

from the tables that would have been displayed if you had used both LEFT OUTER JOIN or

RIGTH OUTER JOIN clauses.

Incorrect Answers

A: You will not use a FULL OUTER JOIN if both tables have NULL values.

B: You will not use a FULL OUTER JOIN if you want all unmatched data from one table.

Only LEFT OUTER JOIN or RIGTH OUTER JOIN needs to be used.

C: You want all unmatched, not matched, data from both tables.

E: It is not a criterion to use a FULL OUTER JOIN if one of the tables has more data than

the other.

F: You want all unmatched, not matched data or a combination of matched and unmatched

data, from both tables, not one table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 109-118

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

47.Which two statements accurately describe a role? (Choose two.)

A. A role can be given to a maximum of 1000 users.

B. A user can have access to a maximum of 10 roles.

C. A role can have a maximum of 100 privileges contained in it.

D. Privileges are given to a role by using the CREATE ROLE statement.

E. A role is a named group of related privileges that can be granted to the user.

F. A user can have access to several roles, and several users can be assigned the same

role.

Answer: E, F

Explanation:

Privileges can be given to a role by using the CREATE ROLE statement. A user can have

access to several roles, and several users can be assigned the same role.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no limitation to a 1000 users for one role in Oracle.

B: There is no limitation to a 10 roles for one user in Oracle.

C: There is no limitation to a 1000 privileges for one role in Oracle.

E: The role can act as a named group of privileges to execute certain tasks. But privileges can

be not related at all.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 365-373

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

48.What is necessary for your query on an existing view to execute successfully?

A. The underlying tables must have data.

B. You need SELECT privileges on the view.

C. The underlying tables must be in the same schema.

D. You need SELECT privileges only on the underlying tables.

Answer: B

Explanation:

To query an existing view you need to have SELECT privileges on the view.

Incorrect Answers

A: The underlying tables can be without data: view will work correctly in that case.

C: The underlying tables can be in different user schema.

D: You need SELECT privileges not only on the underlying tables, but on the view also.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-359

Chapter 8: User Access Control in Oracle

49.The EMP table has these columns:

ENAME VARCHAR2(35)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

Management wants a list of names of employees who have been with the company for

more than five years. Which SQL statement displays the required results?

A. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE > 5;

B. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE HIRE\_DATE-SYSDATE > 5;

C. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE (SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE)/365 > 5;

D. SELECT ENAME

FROM EMP

WHERE (SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE)\* 365 > 5;

Answer: C

Explanation:

Expression SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE will show number of days after date of hiring employee,

so you need to divide result of expression on 365 and this compare result with 5.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query returns all employees who were hired more than 5 days ago.

B: This query will not return any record because result of HIRE\_DATE-SYSDATE

expression will be negative number.

D: You need to divide, not to multiply, SYSDATE-HIRE\_DATE on the number of days in 1

year.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 81-85

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

50.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES table.

EMPLOYEES

On the EMPLOYEES table, EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID of

managers and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID. The JOB\_ID column is a NOT NULL

column.

Evaluate this DELETE statement:

DELETE employee\_id, salary, job\_id

FROM employees

WHERE dept\_id = 90;

Why does the DELETE statement fail when you execute it?

A. There is no row with dept\_id 90 in the EMPLOYEES table.

B. You cannot delete the JOB\_ID column because it is a NOT NULL column.

C. You cannot specify column names in the DELETE clause of the DELETE statement.

D. You cannot delete the EMPLOYEE\_ID column because it is the primary key of the

table.

Answer: C

Explanation:

You cannot specify column names in the DELETE clause of the DELETE statement. Syntax

of this command is: DELETE FROM table\_name WHERE column\_name = value.

Incorrect Answers

A: Error in this statement is related with list of columns in the DELETE statement, not with

absence of row with DEPT\_ID = 90 in the EMPLOYEES table.

B: Error in this statement is related with list of columns in the DELETE statement, not with

NOT NULL constraint on the JOB\_ID column.

D: Error in this statement is related with list of columns in the DELETE statement, not with

the primary key constraint on the EMPLOYEE\_ID column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 270-273

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

51.Evaluate these two SQL statements:

SELECT last\_name, salary , hire\_date

FROM EMPLOYEES

ORDER BY salary DESC;

SELECT last\_name, salary, hire\_date

FROM EMPLOYEES

ORDER BY 2 DESC;

What is true about them?

A. The two statements produce identical results.

B. The second statement returns a syntax error.

C. There is no need to specify DESC because the results are sorted in descending order

by default.

D. The two statements can be made to produce identical results by adding a column alias

for the salary column in the second SQL statement.

Answer: A

Explanation:

These two statements produce identical results, because it is possible even to use numbers to

indicate the column position where Oracle should order the output from a statement.

Incorrect Answers

B: Second statement is correct and it will not return a syntax error.

C: The results are sorted in ascending order by default.

D: There is no corrections need to be made for the statements. They will return identical

results.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-61

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

52.You would like to display the system date in the format "Monday, 01 June, 2001".

Which SELECT statement should you use?

A. SELECT TO\_DATE(SYSDATE, 'FMDAY, DD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

B. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDD, DY Month, 'YYY')

FROM dual;

C. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDay, DD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

D. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE, 'FMDY, DDD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

E. SELECT TO\_DATE(SYSDATE, 'FMDY, DDD Month, YYYY')

FROM dual;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This answer is correct: "Day" shows the day spelled out, "DD" shows the two-digit date,

"Month" provides the month spelled out, "YYYY" shows the four-digit year. "FMDay" is

special format mask to suppresses the extra spaces between the name of the day and the

number of the date.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will return an error because of inappropriate usage of the TO\_DATE()

function.

B: Incorrect format mask "DY" is used to show the number of the day.

D: Incorrect format mask "DY" is used to show the name of the day and format mask "DDD"

is used to show the number of the day.

E: Incorrect format mask "DY" is used to show the name of the day and format mask "DDD"

is used to show the number of the day. Also this statement will return an error because of

inappropriate usage of the TO\_DATE() function.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 87-88

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

53.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

Which statement finds the rows in the CUSTOMERS table that do not have a postal

code?

A. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code CONTAINS NULL;

B. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code = '\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_';

C. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code IS NULL;

D. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal code IS NVL;

E. SELECT customer\_id, customer\_name

FROM customers

WHERE postal\_code = NULL;

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement returns the rows in the CUSTOMERS table that do not have a postal code. The

correct syntax to check NULL values is usage of "IS NULL" clause.

Incorrect Answers

A: "CONTAINS NULL" is incorrect clause in Oracle.

B: This statement will just check if postal code equals to string '\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_';

D: Usage of "IS NVL" is incorrect in Oracle. But there is a function NVL() you can use to

process NULL values.

E: You can not use equal comparison to check whether value is NULL or not. Use

construction "IS NULL" or "IS NOT NULL" to do that.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 31-32

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

54.Which SELECT statement will the result 'ello world' from the string 'Hello World'?

A. SELECT SUBSTR( 'Hello World',1) FROM dual;

B. SELECT INITCAP(TRIM ('Hello World', 1,1)) FROM dual;

C. SELECT LOWER(SUBSTR('Hello World', 1, 1) FROM dual;

D. SELECT LOWER(SUBSTR('Hello World', 2, 1) FROM dual;

E. SELECT LOWER(TRIM ('H' FROM 'Hello World')) FROM dual;

Answer: E

Explanation:

This statement will return correct result because function TRIM() will trim letter 'H' in the

'Hello World' and function LOWER() will return data in string in lowercase..

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will return sub-string starting at the character in position number Y to the

end.

B: There is incorrect syntax in the TRIM() function.

C: There is incorrect syntax in that statement because of absence right bracket.

D: There is incorrect syntax in that statement because of absence right bracket.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 67-69

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

55.Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT e.employee\_id, (.15\* e.salary) + (.5 \* e.commission\_pct)

+ (s.sales amount \* (.35 \* e.bonus)) AS CALC\_VALUE

FROM employees e, sales s

WHERE e.employee\_id = s.emp\_id;

What will happen if you remove all the parentheses from the calculation?

A. The value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column will be lower.

B. The value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column will be higher.

C. There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column.

D. An error will be reported.

Answer: C

Explanation:

There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column because not

arithmetic operations or usage of alias for the calculated expression in the SELECT clause

will not cause change the value appearance.

Incorrect Answers

A: There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column.

B: There will be no difference in the value displayed in the CALC\_VALUE column.

D: There is no error in this statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 29-34

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

56.From SQL\*Plus, you issue this SELECT statement:

SELECT\*

From orders;

You use this statement to retrieve data from a data table for \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_. (Choose all

that apply)

A. Updating

B. Viewing

C. Deleting

D. Inserting

E. Truncating

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

You can use SELECT statement to display and to insert data into different table.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot update data with SELECT statement. Update command is used for this

purpose.

C: You cannot delete data with SELECT statement. Delete command is used for this purpose.

E: You cannot truncate data with SELECT statement. Truncate command is used for this

purpose.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 20-21

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

57.You need to create a view EMP\_VU. The view should allow the users to manipulate the

records of only the employees that are working for departments 10 or 20.

Which SQL statement would you use to create the view EMP\_VU?

A. CREATE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20);

B. CREATE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

WITH READ ONLY;

C. CREATE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

WITH CHECK OPTION;

D. CREATE FORCE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20);

E. CREATE FORCE VIEW emp\_vu AS

SELECT \*

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

NO UPDATE;

Answer: C

Explanation:

Tables that underlie views often have constraints that limit the data that can be added to those

tables. Views cannot add data to the underlying table that would violate the table's

constraints. However, you can also define a view to restrict the user's ability to change

underlying table data even further, effectively placing a special constraint for data

manipulation through the view. This additional constraint says that INSERT or UPDATE

statements issued against the view are cannot create rows that the view cannot subsequently

select. This constraint is configured when the view is defined by adding the WITH CHECK

OPTION to the CREATE VIEW statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: This view does not provide correct semantic of question task.

B: WITH READ ONLY clause is incorrect syntax in the CREATE VIEW command.

D: This view does not provide correct semantic of question task.

E: NO UPDATE clause is incorrect syntax in the CREATE VIEW command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 301-303

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

58.Examine the structure of the STUDENTS table:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

STUDENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

COURSE\_ID VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL

MARKS NUMBER

START\_DATE DATE

FINISH\_DATE DATE

You need to create a report of the 10 students who achieved the highest ranking in the

course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year 1999.

Which SQL statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT student\_ id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWID "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWID <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks;

C. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC);

D. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

ORDER BY marks DESC)

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL';

Answer: D

Explanation:

This statement using inline sub-query will provide correct results to show 10 students who

achieved the highest ranking in the course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year

1999.

Incorrect Answers

A: This view will just show first 10 students from the STUDENTS table with limitation on

the course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year 1999.

B: It's wrong to use here ROWID to achieve desired results.

C: This statement will provide wrong result due to wrong conditions in the inline sub-query.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 162-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

59.Which four statements correctly describe functions that are available in SQL? (Choose

four)

A. INSTR returns the numeric position of a named character.

B. NVL2 returns the first non-null expression in the expression list.

C. TRUNCATE rounds the column, expression, or value to n decimal places.

D. DECODE translates an expression after comparing it to each search value.

E. TRIM trims the heading of trailing characters (or both) from a character string.

F. NVL compares two expressions and returns null if they are equal, or the first

expression of they are not equal.

G. NULLIF compares twp expressions and returns null if they are equal, or the first

expression if they are not equal.

Answer: A, D, E, G

Explanation:

INSTR returns the numeric position of a named character. DECODE translates an expression

after comparing it to each search value. TRIM trims the heading of trailing characters (or

both) from a character string. NULLIF compares twp expressions and returns null if they are

equal, or the first expression if they are not equal.

Incorrect Answers

B: This statement is not correct. The following is the Syntax for NVL2 function:

NVL2(expr1, expr2, expr3). If expr1 is not null, NVL2 returns expr2. If expr1 is null,

NVL2 returns expr3.

C: Command TRUNCATE is used to remove all row data from the table, while leaving the

definition of the table intact, including the definition of constraints and any associated

database objects as indexes, constraints, and triggers on the table.

F: NVL returns second parameter value if first one is NULL.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 67-73

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

60.Examine the data from the EMP table:

EMP\_ID DEPT\_ID COMMISSION

1 10 500

2 20 1000

3 10

4 10 600

5 30 800

6 30 200

7 10

The COMMISSION column shows the monthly commission earned by the employee.

Which three tasks would require subqueries or joins in order to perform in a single

step? (Choose three)

A. Deleting the records of employees who do not earn commission.

B. Increasing the commission of employee 3 by the average commission earned in

department 20.

C. Finding the number of employees who do NOT earn commission and are working for

department 20.

D. Inserting into the table a new employee 10 who works for department 20 and earns a

commission that is equal to the commission earned by employee 3.

E. Creating a table called COMMISSION that has the same structure and data as the

columns EMP\_ID and COMMISSIONS of the EMP table.

F. Decreasing the commission by 150 for the employees who are working in department

30 and earning a commission of more then 800.

Answer: B, D, E

Explanation:

Increasing the commission of employee 3 by the average commission earned in department 20

will require sub-queries or joins in order to perform in a single step. Inserting into the table a

new employee 10 who works for department 20 and earns a commission that is equal to the

commission earned by employee 3 is correct answer also. To create a table that has the same

structure as subset of columns from another table it's required to use a subquery in order to

perform in a single step.

Incorrect Answers

A: This query can be done without using sub-queries or joins in order to perform in a single

step.

C: It is not required to use sub-queries or joins to create SQL statement for that query.

F: This query can be done without using sub-queries or joins in order to perform in a single

step: only two conditions in the WHERE clause should be specified.

61.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

The CUSTOMER\_ID column is the primary key for the table.

Which two statements find the number of customers? (Choose two.)

A. SELECT TOTAL(\*)

FROM customers;

B. SELECT COUNT(\*)

FROM customers;

C. SELECT TOTAL(customer\_id)

FROM customers;

D. SELECT COUNT(customer\_id)

FROM customers;

E. SELECT COUNT(customers)

FROM customers;

F. SELECT TOTAL(customer\_name)

FROM customers;

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

These statements provide correct syntax and semantics to show the number of customers.

Function COUNT() can be used with substitution symbol of all columns "\*" or just with one

column name. Last query will be processed a little bit faster.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

C: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

E: You cannot table name as a parameter of COUNT() function.

F: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 123-125

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

62.Which two tasks can your perform by using the TO\_CHAR function? (Choose two)

A. Convert 10 to 'TEN'

B. Convert '10' to 10

C. Convert '10' to '10'

D. Convert 'TEN' to 10

E. Convert a date to a character expression

F. Convert a character expression to a date

Answer: C, E

Explanation:

TO\_CHAR(x) function is used to convert the value x to a character or converts a date to a

character string using formatting conventions.

Incorrect Answers

A: This function cannot convert the number to the string representing number spelled out.

B: TO\_CHAR() function cannot convert the character value to a number. TO\_NUMBER()

function does this.

D: This function is not able to convert the string representing number spelled out to the

number itself.

F: TO\_CHAR() function cannot convert a character expression to a date. TO\_DATE()

function does this.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 86-87

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

63.Which two statements are true regarding the ORDER BY clause? (Choose two)

A. The sort is in ascending by order by default.

B. The sort is in descending order by default.

C. The ORDER BY clause must precede the WHERE clause.

D. The ORDER BY clause is executed on the client side.

E. The ORDER BY clause comes last in the SELECT statement.

F. The ORDER BY clause is executed first in the query execution.

Answer: A, E

Explanation:

The ORDER BY clause does sort data in ascending order by default. And the ORDER BY

clause comes last in the SELECT statement: after FROM or WHERE or GROUP BY clause.

Incorrect Answers

B: The ORDER BY clause does sort data in ascending, not descending order, by default.

C: The ORDER BY clause must be after the WHERE clause in the SQL statement.

D: The ORDER BY clause is executed on the server side as the whole SQL statement is.

F: The ORDER BY clause is executed last in the query execution, after results are limited

with the WHERE and GROUP BY clause conditions.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 56-61

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

64.Examine the structures of the EMPLOYEES and TAX tables.

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2

(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2

(20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column

of the DEPARTMENTS table

TAX

MIN\_SALARY NUMBER

MAX\_SALARY NUMBER

TAX\_PERCENT NUMBER Percentage tax for given

salary range

You need to find the percentage tax applicable for each employee. Which SQL statement

would you use?

A. SELECT employee\_id, salary, tax\_percent

FROM employees e, tax t

WHERE e.salary BETWEEN t.min\_salary AND t.max\_salary;

B. SELECT employee\_id, salary, tax\_percent

FROM employees e, tax t

WHERE e.salary > t.min\_salary, tax\_percent

C. SELECT employee\_id, salary, tax\_percent

FROM employees e, tax t

WHERE MIN(e.salary) = t.min\_salary

AND MAX(e.salary) = t.max\_salary

D. You cannot find the information because there is no common column between the two

tables.

Answer: A

Explanation:

You can find the percentage tax applicable for each employee by using SQL statement in

Answer A.

Incorrect Answers

B: Syntax "WHERE e.salary > t.min\_salary, tax\_percent" is incorrect.

C: Functions, like MIN() and MAX(), cannot be used in the WHERE clause.

D: The SQL statement from the answer A will provide requested information.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 98-103

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

65.Which are DML statements? (Choose all that apply)

A. COMMIT...

B. MERGE...

C. UPDATE...

D. DELETE...

E. CREATE...

F. DROP...

Answer: B, C, D

Explanation:

MERGE, UPDATE and DELETE commands are data manipulation language (DML)

statements.

Incorrect Answers

A: COMMIT is not a DML command.

E: CREATE is a data definition language (DDL) command.

F: DROP is a data definition language (DDL) command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 267-279

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

66.Mary has a view called EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU that was created based on the

EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and LOCATIONS tables. She granted SELECT

privilege to Scott on this view.

Which option enables Scott to eliminate the need to qualify the view with the name

MARY .EMP\_DEP\_LOC\_VU each time the view is referenced?

A. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU bus using the command:

CREATE PRIVATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR mary.EMP DEPT\_LOC\_VU;

then he can prefix the columns with this synonymn.

B. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU by using the command:

CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR mary.EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU;

then he can prefix the columns with this synonym.

C. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU by using the command:

CREATE LOCAL SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR mary.EMP DEPT\_LOC\_VU;

then he can prefix the columns with this synonym.

D. Scott can create a synonym for the EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU by using the command:

CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON mary(EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU);

then he can prefix the columns with this synonym.

E. Scott cannot create a synonym because synonyms can be created only for tables.

F. Scott cannot create any synonym for Mary's view. Mary should create a private

synonym for the view and grant SELECT privilege on that synonym to Scott.

Answer: B

Explanation:

Correct syntax to create a local synonym is CREATE SYNONYM synonym\_name. With

PUBLIC keyword you can create public synonym.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no PRIVATE keyword for the CREATE SYNONYM command.

C: There is no LOCAL keyword for the CREATE SYNONYM command.

D: This SQL statement shows incorrect syntax to create a synonym.

E: Synonyms can be created not only for tables but for other objects also.

F: Scott can create synonym for Mary's view because she granted SELECT privilege to Scott

on this view.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 331-335

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

67.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

You issue these statements:

CREATE table new\_emp ( employee\_id NUMBER, name VARCHAR2(30));

INSERT INTO new\_emp SELECT employee\_id , last\_name from employees;

Savepoint s1;

UPDATE new\_emp set name = UPPER(name);

Savepoint s2;

Delete from new\_emp;

Rollback to s2;

Delete from new\_emp where employee\_id =180;

UPDATE new\_emp set name = 'James';

Rollback to s2;

UPDATE new\_emp set name = 'James' WHERE employee\_id =180;

Rollback;

At the end of this transaction, what is true?

A. You have no rows in the table.

B. You have an employee with the name of James.

C. You cannot roll back to the same savepoint more than once.

D. Your last update fails to update any rows because employee ID 180 was already

deleted.

Answer: A

Explanation:

At the end of this transaction you will not have rows in the table.

Incorrect Answers

B: All transactions will be roll backed, so it will be no rows in the table.

C: It is possible to roll back to the same savepoint more than once.

D: Your last update will not fail because there is employee with ID 180 in the table and

transactions have been rolled back only to the savepoint s2 before issue this update.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 279-285

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

68.Which two are attributes of /SQL\*Plus? (Choose two)

A. /SQL\*Plus commands cannot be abbreviated.

B. /SQL\*Plus commands are accesses from a browser.

C. /SQL\*Plus commands are used to manipulate data in tables.

D. /SQL\*Plus commands manipulate table definitions in the database.

E. /SQL\*Plus is the Oracle proprietary interface for executing SQL statements.

Answer: B, E

Explanation:

SQL\*Plus commands can be used to manipulate data in tables and SQL\*Plus commands

manipulate table definitions in the database.

Incorrect Answers

A: SQL\*Plus commands can be abbreviated. Like command DESCRIBE can be abbreviated

as DESC, or SELECT as SELE.

B: SQL\*Plus commands are not accesses from a browser.

E: SQL\*Plus is not only the Oracle proprietary interface for executing SQL statements.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 38-48

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

69.In which scenario would index be most useful?

A. The indexed column is declared as NOT NULL.

B. The indexed columns are used in the FROM clause.

C. The indexed columns are part of an expression.

D. The indexed column contains a wide range of values.

Answer: D

Explanation:

Index will be useful if the indexed column contains a wide range of values. Especially B-tree

indexes will work better for tables with a wide range of values. But for tables just with some

distinct values bitmap indexes will be more helpful.

Incorrect Answers

A: Oracle automatically creates index for NOT NULL columns, so you don't need create an

index yourself.

B: There are only table names in the FROM clause, not columns.

C: Index may be will not work if the indexed columns are part of an expression. You need to

avoid expressions if you want to use index.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 322-331

Chapter 3: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

70.Which SQL statement generates the alias Annual Salary for the calculated column

SALARY\*12?

A. SELECT ename, salary\*12 'Annual Salary'

FROM employees;

B. SELECT ename, salary\*12 "Annual Salary"

FROM employees;

C. SELECT ename, salary\*12 AS Annual Salary

FROM employees;

D. SELECT ename, salary\*12 AS INITCAP("ANNUAL SALARY")

FROM employees

Answer: B

Explanation:

This SQL statement provides correct syntax to generate the alias Annual Salary for the

calculated column SALARY\*12.

Incorrect Answers

A: Alias can be surrounded with double quotation marks, not with single. Oracle error will be

generated in this case.

C: Alias needs to be surrounded with double quotation marks, it cannot just follow by the AS

keyword.

D: You cannot use any function as alias, so this SQL statement will fail.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 33-35

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

71.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

SALARY NUMBER

What is the correct syntax for an inline view?

A. SELECT a.last\_name, a.salary, a.department\_id,

b.maxsal

FROM employees a,

(SELECT department\_id, max(salary)maxsal

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id) b

WHERE a.department\_id = b.department\_id

AND a.salary < b.maxsal;

B. SELECT a.last name, a.salary, a.department\_id

FROM employees a

WHERE a.department\_id IN

(SELECT department\_id

FROM employees b

GROUP BY department\_id having salary =

(SELECT max(salary) from employees))

C. SELECT a.last\_name, a.salary, a.department\_id

FROM employees a

WHERE a.salary =

(SELECT max(salary)

FROM employees b

WHERE a.department\_id = b.department\_id);

D. SELECT a.last\_name, a.salary, a.department\_id

FROM employees a

WHERE (a.department\_id, a.salary) IN

(SELECT department\_id, a.salary) IN

(SELECT department\_id max(salary)

FROM employees b

GROUP BY department\_id

ORDER BY department\_id);

Answer: A

Explanation:

This SQL statement shows correct syntax to build inline views. You must enclose the query

text for the inline view in parentheses and also give a label for the inline view so that columns

in it can be referenced later. In answer A inline view is marked as B.

Incorrect Answers

B: This SQL statement will fail because it is not correct syntax for inline views. There is no a

label for this inline view also.

C: This SQL statement will fail because it is not correct syntax for inline views. There is no a

label for this inline view also.

D: This SQL statement will fail because it is not correct syntax for inline views. There is no a

label for this inline view also.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 162-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

72.Which clause would you use in a SELECT statement to limit the display to those

employees whose salary is greater then 5000?

A. ORDER BY SALARY > 5000

B. GROUP BY SALARY > 5000

C. HAVING SALARY > 5000

D. WHERE SALARY > 5000

Answer: D

Explanation:

You need to use the WHERE clause to limit the display to those employees whose salary is

greater then 5000.

Incorrect Answers

A: The ORDER BY clause will just sort data, but it will not limit them.

B: You cannot use the GROUP BY clause with conditions. Oracle error will be generated.

C: The HAVING clause may be used only in conjunction with the GROUP BY clause.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 61-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

73.When should you create a role? (Choose two)

A. To simplify the process of creating new users using the CREATE USER xxx

IDENTIFIED by yyy statement.

B. To grant a group of related privileges to a user.

C. When the number of people using the database is very high.

D. To simplify the process of granting and revoking privileges.

E. To simplify profile maintenance for a user who is constantly traveling.

Answer: B, D

Explanation:

You should use roles to grant a group of privileges to a user. You grant the appropriate

privileges to the role and after that grant this role to specific users. By granting to or revoking

privileges from the role you can simplify procedure of users privileges maintainance: you

don't need to grant/revoke privileges to/from each user. It's especially very helpful when you

are experiencing a high number of people using the database.

Incorrect Answers

A: Roles have nothing to do with simplifying the process of creating new users.

B: You can use roles to grant a group of privileges to a user, but they can be not related at all.

E: Roles have nothing to do with user who is constantly traveling.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 365-372

Chapter 8: User Control in Oracle

74.Which three statements about subqueries are true? (Choose three)

A. A single row subquery can retrieve only one column and one row.

B. A single row subquery can retrieve only one row but many columns.

C. A multiple row subquery can retrieve multiple rows and multiple columns.

D. A multiple row subquery can be compared by using the ">" operator.

E. A single row subquery can use the IN operator.

F. A multiple row subquery can use the "=" operator.

Answer: B, C, E

Explanation:

A single row sub-query can retrieve only one row but many columns. A multiple row subquery

can retrieve one row or multiple rows and multiple columns. A multiple row sub-query

can be compared by using the ">" operator.

Incorrect Answers

A: A single row sub-query can retrieve only one row, but many columns..

E: A single row sub-query cannot use the IN operator.

F: A multiple row sub-query cannot use the "=" operator.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

75.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20) DEFAULT 'SA\_REP'

SAL NUMBER

COMM\_PCT NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

You need to update the records of employees 103 and 115. The UPDATE statement you

specify should update the rows with the values specified below:

JOB\_ID: Default value specified for this column definition.

SAL: Maximum salary earned for the job ID SA\_REP.

COMM\_PCT: Default value specified for this commission percentage column, if any.

If no default value is specified for the column, the value should be

NULL.

DEPARTMENT\_ID: Supplied by the user during run time through substitution variable.

Which UPDATE statement meets the requirements?

A. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT

AND Sal = (SELECT MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE job\_id = 'SA\_REP')

AND comm\_pct = DEFAULT

AND department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115);

B. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT

AND Sal = MAX(sal)

AND comm\_pct = DEFAULT OR NULL

AND department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115)

AND job\_id = 'SA\_REP';

C. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT,

Sal = (SELECT MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE job\_id = 'SA\_REP'),

comm\_pct = DEFAULT,

department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115);

D. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT,

Sal = MAX(sal),

comm\_pct = DEFAULT,

department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115)

AND job\_id = 'SA\_REP';

E. UPDATE employees

SET job\_id = DEFAULT,

Sal = (SELECT MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE job\_id = 'SA\_REP')

comm\_pct = DEFAULT OR NULL,

department\_id = &did

WHERE employee\_id IN (103,115);

Answer: C

Explanation:

This UPDATE statement is correct to receive desired results. Correct syntax is UPDATE

table\_name SET column\_name1 = value, column\_name2 = value2. You can also use the

DEFAULT keyword to set a column value to its specified default value in update statements

as well.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot use syntax like UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 = value AND

column\_name2 = value2. Correct syntax is UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 =

value, column\_name2 = value2.

B: You cannot use syntax like UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 = value AND

column\_name2 = value2. Correct syntax is UPDATE table\_name SET column\_name1 =

value, column\_name2 = value2.

D: Group function is not allowed to use in the SET clause of the UPDATE command.

E: You cannot set column to value DEFAULT OR NULL: this is wrong syntax to use.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 267-270

Chapter 6: Manipulating Oracle Data

76.Which two statements about sequences are true? (Choose two)

A. You use a NEXTVAL pseudo column to look at the next possible value that would be

generated from a sequence, without actually retrieving the value.

B. You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to look at the current value just generated from

a sequence, without affecting the further values to be generated from the sequence.

C. You use a NEXTVAL pseudo column to obtain the next possible value from a

sequence by actually retrieving the value from the sequence.

D. You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to generate a value from a sequence that would

be used for a specified database column.

E. If a sequence starting from a value 100 and incremented by 1 is used by more then one

application, then all of these applications could have a value of 105 assigned to their

column whose value is being generated by the sequence.

F. You use REUSE clause when creating a sequence to restart the sequence once it

generates the maximum value defined for the sequence.

Answer: B, C

Explanation:

You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to look at the current value just generated from a

sequence, without affecting the further values to be generated from the sequence. You use a

NEXTVAL pseudo column to obtain the next possible value from a sequence by actually

retrieving the value from the sequence.

Incorrect Answers

A: You use a NEXTVAL pseudo column to obtain the next possible value from a sequence

by actually retrieving the value from the sequence.

D: You use a CURRVAL pseudo column to look at the current value just generated from a

sequence, without affecting the further values to be generated from the sequence.

E: This statement is not correct. There is no limitation like that in Oracle.

F: You use CYCLE clause, not REUSE, when creating a sequence to restart the sequence

once it generates the maximum value defined for the sequence.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 315-322

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

77.Which four are correct guidelines for naming database tables? (Choose four)

A. Must begin with either a number or a letter.

B. Must be 1-30 characters long.

C. Should not be an Oracle Server reserved word.

D. Must contain only A-Z, a-z, 0-+, \_, \*, and #.

E. Must contain only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, \_, $, and #.

F. Must begin with a letter.

Answer: B, C, E, F

Explanation:

Oracle database object must begin with a letter and can usually be between 1 and 30

characters long, except for databases (which have a maximum of eight characters) and

database links (with a maximum of 128 characters). Name cannot be an Oracle Server

reserved word. Name must contain only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, \_, $, and #.

Incorrect Answers

A: Database tables may not begin with number.

D: It cannot contain symbols "+" or "\*".

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 208-211

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

78.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

Column name Data type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

LAST\_NAME VARCNAR2(30)

FIRST\_NAME VARCNAR2(30)

JOB\_ID NUMBER

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

You need to create an index called NAME\_IDX on the first name and last name fields of

the EMPLOYEES table. Which SQL statement would you use to perform this task?

A. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX (first\_name, last\_name);

B. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX (first\_name AND last\_name);

C. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

ON (first\_name, last\_name);

D. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

ON employees (first\_name AND last\_name);

E. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

ON employees(first\_name, last\_name);

F. CREATE INDEX NAME\_IDX

FOR employees(first\_name, last\_name);

Answer: E

Explanation:

Answer E provides correct syntax to create index: CREATE INDEX index\_name ON

table\_name(list of columns).

Incorrect Answers

A: You need to use keyword ON also to create index.

B: You cannot use keyword AND to build a list of columns for index. Also this statement is

missing the table name on which the index is creating.

C: This statement is missing the table name on which the index is creating.

D: You cannot use keyword AND to build a list of columns for index.

F: You cannot use keyword FOR to create an index.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 322-331

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

79.Which operator can be used with a multiple-row subquery?

A. =

B. LIKE

C. BETWEEN

D. NOT IN

E. IS

F. <>

Answer: D

Explanation:

Only NOT IN operator can be used with a multi-row sub-query. All others may be used with

single-row sub-query only.

Incorrect Answers

A: When sub-queries are linked to the parent by equality comparisons, the parent query

expects only one row of data from the sub-query, so "=" operator cannot be used with a

multiple-row sub-query.

B: Operator LIKE will work only with single-row sub-queries.

C: Operator BETWEEN will not work with a multi-row sub-queries.

E: Operator LIKE is used only for single-row sub-queries.

F: When sub-queries are linked to the parent by equality comparisons, the parent query

expects only one row of data from the sub-query, so "<>" operator cannot be used with a

multiple-row sub-query.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

80.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and TAX tables.

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2

(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2

(20)

SALARY NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID

column of the DEPARTMENTS table

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2 |30|

MGR\_ID NUMBER References MGR\_ID column of the

EMPLOYEES table

TAX

MIN\_SALARY NUMBER

MAX\_SALARY NUMBER

TAX\_PERCENT NUMBER

For which situation would you use a nonequijoin query?

A. To find the tax percentage for each of the employees.

B. To list the name, job id, and manager name for all the employees.

C. To find the name, salary, and department name of employees who are not working

with Smith.

D. To find the number of employees working for the Administrative department and

earning less then 4000.

E. To display name, salary, manager ID, and department name of all the employees, even

if the employees do not have a department ID assigned.

Answer: A

Explanation:

You will use a nonequijoin query to find the tax percentage for each of the employees because

you will check range of salaries without usage of equality operations in a comparison joining

data from two tables.

Incorrect Answers

B: You will use equijoin query because EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables will be

joined with equality operator.

C: It will be equijoin query because EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables will be

joined with equality operator.

D: You will use equijoin query because EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables will be

joined with equality operator.

E: It will be equijoin query because of equality operator in join condition of two tables.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 99-107

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

81.Examine the data from the ORDERS and CUSTOMERS tables.

ORDERS

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAÖ

100 12-JAN-2000 15 10000

101 09-MAR-2000 40 8000

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

103 15-MAR-2000 15 12000

104 25-JUN-2000 15 6000

105 18-JUL-2000 20 5000

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

107 21-JUL-2000 20 6500

109 04-AUG- 10 8000

2000

CUSTOMERS

CUST\_ID CUST\_NAME CITY

10 Smith LosAngeles

15 Bob SanFrancisco

20 Martin Chicago

25 Mary NewYork

30 Rina Chicago

35 Smith NewYork

40 Lind NewYork

Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT \*

FROM orders

WHERE cust\_id = (SELECT cust\_id

FROM customers

WHERE cust\_name = 'Smith');

What is the result when the query is executed?

A.

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

108 04-AUG-2000 10 8000

B.

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

102 09-MAR-2000 35 12500

106 18-JUL-2000 35 7000

C.

ORD\_ID ORD\_DATE CUST\_ID ORD\_TOTAL

108 04-AUG-2000 10 8000

D. The query fails because the subquery returns more than one row.

E. The query fails because the outer query and the inner query are using different tables.

Answer: D

Explanation:

The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row: it is possible situation when

there are some customers with name Smith.

Incorrect Answers

A: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row

B: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row

C: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row

E: The query fails because the sub-query returns more than one row, not because the outer

query and the inner query are using different tables.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

82.You need to display the last names of those employees who have the letter "A" as the

second character in their names.

Which SQL statement displays the required results?

A. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last\_name LIKE '\_A%';

B. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last name ='\*A%'

C. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last name ='\_A%';

D. SELECT last\_name

FROM EMP

WHERE last name LIKE '\*A%'

Answer: A

Explanation:

Statement in this answer will show correct results because usage of operator LIKE and format

mask '\_A%' extract the last names of those employees who have the letter "A" as the second

character in their names. Symbol '\_' in format mask substitute exactly one symbol and cannot

be NULL.

Incorrect Answers

B: This statement will return only names starting from symbol '\*'. It cannot be used as

substitution symbol.

C: Usage of equity operator here is not appropriate in this case: query will look exact for first

symbol '\_', it will not be considered as substitution symbol.

D: This statement will return only names starting from symbol '\*'. It cannot be used as

substitution symbol.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 61-67

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

83.You need to perform certain data manipulation operations through a view called

EMP\_DEPT\_VU, which you previously created.

You want to look at the definition of the view (the SELECT statement on which the view

was create.)

How do you obtain the definition of the view?

A. Use the DESCRIBE command in the EMP\_DEPT VU view.

B. Use the DEFINE VIEW command on the EMP\_DEPT VU view.

C. Use the DESCRIBE VIEW command on the EMP\_DEPT VU view.

D. Query the USER\_VIEWS data dictionary view to search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU

view.

E. Query the USER\_SOURCE data dictionary view to search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU

view.

F. Query the USER\_OBJECTS data dictionary view to search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU

view.

Answer: D

Explanation:

To look on the view definition you need to query the USER\_VIEWS data dictionary view and

search for the EMP\_DEPT\_VU view.

Incorrect Answers

A: You cannot see the definition of the view using the DESCRIBE command.

B: There is no DEFINE VIEW command in Oracle.

C: There is no DESCRIBE VIEW command in Oracle.

E: You cannot use the USER\_SOURCE data dictionary view to see the definition of your

view: it is used to store system objects definitions only.

F: You can find record about view in the USER\_OBJECTS, but it does not contain the

definition of the view itself.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 291-301

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

84.Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT e.EMPLOYEE\_ID,e.LAST\_NAME,e.DEPARTMENT\_ID, d.DEPARTMENT\_NAME

FROM EMP e, DEPARTMENT d

WHERE e.DEPARTMENT\_ID = d.DEPARTMENT\_ID;

In the statement, which capabilities of a SELECT statement are performed?

A. Selection, projection, join

B. Difference, projection, join

C. Selection, intersection, join

D. Intersection, projection, join

E. Difference, projection, product

Answer: A

Explanation:

Selection, projection and join capabilities of a SELECT statement are performed in this view.

Incorrect Answers

B: Selection is performed in this query, not difference. There is no capability with name

difference for a SELECT statement exists.

C: There is no intersection in this SELECT statement used.

D: There is no intersection in this SELECT statement used.

E: There is no difference or product capabilities exist for a SELECT statement.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 20-21

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

85.Which two are character manipulation functions? (Choose two.)

A. TRIM

B. REPLACE

C. TRUNC

D. TO\_DATE

E. MOD

F. CASE

Answer: A, B

Explanation:

TRIM() and REPLACE() are character manipulation functions.

Incorrect Answers

C: TRUNC(x,y) is arithmetic function, it truncates x to the decimal precision of y. If y is

negative, it truncates to y number of places to the left of the decimal point. This can also

be used on DATE columns.

D: TO\_DATE(x,[y]) function converts the non-date value x to a date using the format

specified by y.

E: MOD(x,y) is arithmetic function, the modulus of x, defined in long division as the integer

remainder when x divided by y until no further whole number can be produced.

F: There is no character manipulation function CASE in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 67-93

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

86.Which three statements correctly describe the functions and use of constraints? (Choose

three.)

A. Constraints provide data independence.

B. Constraints make complex queries easy.

C. Constraints enforce rules at the view level.

D. Constraints enforce rules at the table level.

E. Constraints prevent the deletion of a table if there are dependencies.

F. Constraints prevent the deletion of an index if there are dependencies.

Answer: C, D, E

Explanation:

Constraints have functions to enforce rules at the view and table levels and to prevent the

deletion of data if dependencies exist between tables.

Incorrect Answers

A: Constraints are used to put dependencies on data.

B: Constrains are not used to make complex queries more easy.

F: Constraints does not prevent the deletion of an index if there are dependencies.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 227-248

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

87.You define a multiple-row subquery in the WHERE clause of an SQL query with a

comparison operator "=".

What happens when the main query is executed?

A. The main query executes with the first value returned by the subquery.

B. The main query executes with the last value returned by the subquery.

C. The main query executes with all the values returned by the subquery.

D. The main query fails because the multiple-row subquery cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

E. You cannot define a multiple-row subquery in the WHERE clause of a SQL query.

Answer: D

Explanation:

The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the comparison

operator. Only single-row query can use comparison operators, like =, <, >, <=, >, and <>.

Incorrect Answers

A: The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

B: The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

C: The main query fails because the multiple-row sub-query cannot be used with the

comparison operator.

E: You can define a multiple-row sub-query in the WHERE clause of a SQL query, but error

will be generated by different reason.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

88.You need to calculate the total of all salaries in the accounting department. Which group

function should you use?

A. MAX

B. MIN

C. SUM

D. COUNT

E. TOTAL

F. LARGEST

Answer: C

Explanation:

Function SUM(x) calculates the sum of all values in column x in all rows returned by the

SELECT statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: Function MAX(x) determines the maximum value in column x for all rows returned by the

SELECT statement.

B: Function MIN(x) determines the minimum value in column x for all rows returned by the

SELECT statement.

D: Function COUNT(x) counts the number of non-NULL values returned by the SELECT

statement for column x.

E: There is no TOTAL() function in Oracle.

F: There is no LARGEST() function in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 122-126

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

89.What is true about joining tables through an equijoin?

A. You can join a maximum of two tables through an equijoin.

B. You can join a maximum of two columns through an equijoin.

C. You specify an equijoin condition in the SELECT or FROM clauses of a SELECT

statement.

D. To join two tables through an equijoin, the columns in the join condition must be

primary key and foreign key columns.

E. You can join n tables (all having single column primary keys) in a SQL statement by

specifying a minimum of n-1 join conditions.

Answer: E

Explanation:

For N joined tables using Oracle or ANSI/ISO syntax for table joins, you need at least N-1

equijoin conditions in the WHERE clause of your SELECT statement or N-1 JOIN

table\_name ON join\_condition clauses in order to avoid a Cartesian product, respectively.

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no maximum on two tables to join them through an equijoin.

B: There is no maximum on two columns to join them through an equijoin.

C: You can specify an equijoin condition only in the FROM clauses of a SELECT statement.

D: There is no limitation about primary key and foreign key for the columns to use them for

an equijoin.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 99-107

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

90.Scott issues the SQL statements:

CREATE TABLE dept

(deptno NUMBER(2),

dname VARCHAR2(14),

loc VARCHAR2(13)};

GRANT SELECT

ON DEPT

TO SUE;

If Sue needs to select from Scott's DEPT table, which command should she use?

A. SELECT \*

FROM DEPT;

B. SELECT \*

FROM SCOTT.DEPT;

C. SELECT \*

FROM DBA.SCOTT.DEPT;

D. SELECT \*

FROM ALL\_USERS

WHERE USER\_NAME = 'SCOTT'

AND TABLE NAME = 'DEPT';

Answer: B

Explanation:

If the table doesn't exist in your schema, you must prefix the table name with the schema

information, separating the owner from the table name with a period.

Incorrect Answers

A: If you don't have DEPT table in your schema, this statement will fail.

C: This statement is incorrect.

D: This statement is incorrect. ALL\_USERS view is used to extract information about users.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 28-29

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

91.Which clause should you use to exclude group results?

A. WHERE

B. HAVING

C. RESTRICT

D. GROUP BY

E. ORDER BY

Answer: B

Explanation:

HAVING clause is used to weed out unwanted data once the data is grouped using the

GROUP BY statement.

Incorrect Answers

A: WHERE clause cannot be used for this purpose.

C: There is no RESTRICT command in Oracle.

D: GROUP BY cannot be used itself to exclude group results.

E: ORDER BY clause may be used only to sort final results, not to exclude group results.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 133-134

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

92.A subquery can be used to \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_.

A. Create groups of data

B. Sort data in a specific order

C. Convert data to a different format

D. Retrieve data based on an unknown condition

Answer: D

Explanation:

A sub-query can be used to retrieve data based on an unknown condition

Incorrect Answers

A: A sub-query cannot be used to create groups of data, GROUP BY clause is used for that.

B: A sub-query cannot be used to sort data in a specific order, ORDER BY clause is used for

that.

C: A sub-query cannot convert data to a different format.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 150-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

93.The EMPLOYEES table contains these columns:

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

SALARY NUMBER (6,2)

COMMISSION\_PCT NUMBER (6)

You need to write a query that will produce these results:

1. Display the salary multiplied by the commission\_pct.

2. Exclude employees with a zero commission\_pct.

3. Display a zero for employees with a null commission value.

Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT LAST\_NAME, SALARY\*COMMISSION\_PCT

FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE COMMISSION\_PCT IS NOT NULL;

What does the statement provide?

A. All of the desired results

B. Two of the desired results

C. One of the desired results

D. An error statement

Answer: C

Explanation:

This statement will provide only one of the desired results: display the salary multiplied by

the commission\_pct. It will not exclude employees with a zero commission\_pct and display a

zero for employees with a null commission value.

Incorrect Answers

A: This statement will provide only one of the desired results, not all.

B: This statement will provide only one of the desired results, not two.

D: This statement will not generate an error, it is correct .

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 25-38

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

94.Which SELECT statement should you use to extract the year from the system date and

display it in the format "1998"?

A. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SYSDATE,'yyyy')

FROM dual;

B. SELECT TO\_DATE(SYSDATE,'yyyy')

FROM dual;

C. SELECT DECODE(SUBSTR(SYSDATE, 8), 'YYYY')

FROM dual;

D. SELECT DECODE(SUBSTR(SYSDATE, 8), 'year')

FROM dual;

E. SELECT TO\_CHAR(SUBSTR(SYSDATE, 8,2),'yyyy')

FROM dual;

Answer: A

Explanation:

Function TO\_CHAR(x, y) converts the value x to a character or converts a date to a character

string using formatting conventions.

Incorrect Answers

B: Function TO\_DATE(x,[y]) converts the non-date value x to a date using the format

specified by x.

C: The DECODE function is used as substitution of IF-THEN-ELSE PL/SQL construction in

SQL queries. The SELECT statement provides incorrect syntax of it because it cannot

have only two parameters.

D: The DECODE function is used as substitution of IF-THEN-ELSE PL/SQL construction in

SQL queries. The SELECT statement provides incorrect syntax of it because it cannot

have only two parameters.

E: This statement provide incorrect syntax of TO\_CHAR() function: it requires only one

parameter, not two.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 86-87

Chapter 2: Limiting, Sorting, and Manipulating Return Data

95.Which is an /SQL\*Plus command?

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation:

There is only one SQL\*Plus command in this list: DESCRIBE. It cannot be used as SQL

command. This command returns a description of tablename, including all columns in that

table, the datatype for each column, and an indication of whether the column permits storage

of NULL values.

Incorrect Answers

A: INSERT is not a SQL\*Plus command. It's data-manipulation language (DML) command.

B: UPDATE is not a SQL\*Plus command. It's data-manipulation language (DML)

command.

C: SELECT is not a SQL\*Plus command.

E: DELETE is not a SQL\*Plus command. It's data-manipulation language (DML) command.

F: RENAME is not a SQL\*Plus command.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 43

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

96.What does the TRUNCATE statement do?

A. Removes the table

B. Removes all rows from a table

C. Shortens the table to 10 rows

D. Removes all columns from a table

E. Removes foreign keys from a table

Answer: B

Explanation:

Command TRUNCATE is used to remove all row data from the table, while leaving the

definition of the table intact, including the definition of constraints and any associated

database objects as indexes, constraints, and triggers on the table.

Incorrect Answers

A: Command TRUNCATE does not remove the table. DROP TABLE command does that.

C: There is no command in Oracle to shortens the table to 10 rows: but you can do this with

queries.

D: This command does not remove all columns from a table.

E: This command does not remove all foreign keys from a table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 225

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

97.You need to change the definition of an existing table. The COMMERCIALS table needs

its DESCRIPTION column changed to hold varying length characters up to 2000 bytes.

The column can currently hold 1000 bytes per value. The table contains 20000 rows.

Which statement is valid?

A. ALTER TABLE commercials

MODIFY (description CHAR2(2000));

B. ALTER TABLE commercials

CHANGE (description CHAR2(2000));

C. ALTER TABLE commercials

CHANGE (description VARCHAR2(2000));

D. ALTER TABLE commercials

MODIFY (description VARCHAR2(2000));

E. You cannot increase the size of a column if the table has rows.

Answer: D

Explanation:

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no CHAR2 datatype in Oracle. Also 200 symbols is not enough to store up to

2000 bytes.

B: There is no CHAR2 datatype in Oracle. There is no ALTER TABLE table\_name

CHANGE command in Oracle.

C: There is no ALTER TABLE table\_name CHANGE command in Oracle.

E: You can increase the size of a column if the table has rows. It can be done with ALTER

TABLE table\_name MODIFY column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 219-224

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

98.Which statement creates a new user?

A. CREATE USER susan;

B. CREATE OR REPLACE USER susan;

C. CREATE NEW USER susan

DEFAULT;

D. CREATE USER susan

IDENTIFIED BY blue;

E. CREATE NEW USER susan

IDENTIFIED by blue;

F. CREATE OR REPLACE USER susan

IDENTIFIED BY blue;

Answer: D

Explanation:

The correct statement to create user is: CREATE USER user\_name IDENTIFIED BY

password.

Incorrect Answers

A: This syntax is incorrect to create user: you need to provide also password for the user.

B: There is no CREATE OR REPLACE USER command in Oracle.

C: There is no CREATE NEW USER user\_name DEFAULT command in Oracle.

E: There is no CREATE NEW USER user\_name IDENTIFIED BY command in Oracle.

F: There is no CREATE OR REPLACE USER user\_name IDENTIFIED BY command in

Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 348-351

Chapter 8: User Access in Oracle

99.Which three are true regarding the use of outer joins? (Choose three.)

A. You cannot use IN operator in a condition that involves an outerjoin.

B. You use (+) on both sides of the WHERE condition to perform an outerjoin.

C. You use (\*) on both sides of the WHERE condition to perform an outerjoin.

D. You use an outerjoin to see only the rows that do not meet the join condition.

E. In the WHERE condition, you use (+) following the name of the column in the table

without matching rows, to perform an outerjoin.

F. You cannot link a condition that is involved in an outerjoin to another condition by

using the OR operator.

Answer: D, E, F

Explanation:

You can use an outerjoin to see only the rows that do not meet the join condition. In the

WHERE condition, you use (+) following the name of the column in the table without

matching rows, to perform an outerjoin. You cannot link a condition that is involved in an

outerjoin to another condition by using the OR operator.

Incorrect Answers

A: You can use IN operator in a condition that involves an outerjoin.

B: You use (+) following the name of the column in the table without matching rows, but not

on both sides of the WHERE condition to perform an outerjoin.

C: You don't use (\*) to define outerjoin operation.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 109-118

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

100.In which scenario would TOP N analysis be the best solution?

A. You want to identify the most senior employee in the company.

B. You want to find the manager supervising the largest number of employees.

C. You want to identify the person who makes the highest salary for all employees.

D. You want to rank the top three sales representatives who have sold the maximum

number of products.

Answer: D

Explanation:

If you want to rank the top three sales representatives who have sold the maximum number of

products TOP-N query will be the best solution. TON-N queries use inline views and are

handy for displaying a short list of table data, based on "greatest" or "least" criteria.

Incorrect Answers

A: To complete this request you don't need to use TOP-N query.

B: It is not necessary to use TOP-N query in this case.

C: To complete this request you don't need to use TOP-N query.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 162-165

Chapter 4: Subqueries

101.Which constraint can be defines only at the column level?

A. UNIQUE

B. NOT NULL

C. CHECK

D. PRIMARY KEY

E. FOREIGN KEY

Answer: B

Explanation:

The NOT NULL constraint can be defined only at the column level. It enforces that a value

must be defined for this column such that the column may not be NULL for any row.

Incorrect Answers

A: The UNIQUE constraint enforces uniqueness on values in the constrained column. It can

be defined not only at the column level.

C: The CHECK constraint enforces that values added to the constrained column must be

present in a static list of values permitted for the column.

D: The PRIMARY KEY constraint stipulates that values in the constrained column(s) must

be unique and not NULL. If the primary key applies to multiple columns, then the

combination of values in the columns must be unique and not NULL.

E: The FOREIGN KEY constraint enforces that only values in the primary key of a parent

table may be included as values in the constrained column(s) of the child table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 227-232

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

102.What is true about the WITH GRANT OPTION clause?

A. It allows a grantee DBA privileges.

B. It is required syntax for object privileges.

C. It allows privileges on specified columns of tables.

D. It is used to grant an object privilege on a foreign key column.

E. It allows the grantee to grant object privileges to other users and roles.

Answer: E

Explanation:

The GRANT command with the WITH GRANT OPTION clause allows the grantee to grant

object privileges to other users and roles.

Incorrect Answers

A: The WITH GRANT OPTION does not allow a grantee DBA privileges.

B: It is not required syntax for object privileges. It is optional clause of GRANT command.

C: GRANT command does not allows privileges on columns of tables.

D: It is not used to grant an object privilege on a foreign key column.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 356-365

Chapter 8: User Access in Oracle

103.Which substitution variable would you use if you want to reuse the variable without

prompting the user each time?

A. &

B. ACCEPT

C. PROMPT

D. &&

Answer: D

Explanation:

To reuse the variable without prompting the user each time you can use && substitution

variable.

Incorrect Answers

A: This substitution variable will prompt the user each time.

B: ACCEPT is command, not substitution variable. It used to define more accurate or

specific prompt or when you want more output to display as the values are defined.

C: PROMPT is part of the ACCEPT command, it is not a variable.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 165-173

Chapter 4: Subqueries

104.The EMPLOYEES table has these columns:

LAST NAME VARCHAR2(35)

SALARY NUMBER(8,2)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

Management wants to add a default value to the SALARY column. You plan to alter the

table by using this SQL statement:

ALTER TABLE EMPLOYEES

MODIFY (SALARY DEFAULT 5000);

What is true about your ALTER statement?

A. Column definitions cannot be altered to add DEFAULT values.

B. A change to the DEFAULT value affects only subsequent insertions to the table.

C. Column definitions cannot be altered at add DEFAULT values for columns with a

NUMBER data type.

D. All the rows that have a NULL value for the SALARY column will be updated with

the value 5000.

Answer: B

Explanation:

A change to the DEFAULT value affects only subsequent insertions to the table. Existing

rows will not be affected.

Incorrect Answers

A: Column definitions can be altered to add DEFAULT values.

C: Column definitions can be altered to add DEFAULT values. It works for columns with a

NUMBER data type also.

D: A change to the DEFAULT value affects only subsequent insertions to the table. Existing

rows will not be affected.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 219-224

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

105.The DBA issues this SQL command:

CREATE USER scott

IDENTIFIES by tiger;

What privileges does the user Scott have at this point?

A. No privileges.

B. Only the SELECT privilege.

C. Only the CONNECT privilege.

D. All the privileges of a default user.

Answer: A

Explanation:

There are no privileges for the user Scott at this point. They are not added themselves to the

user immediately after creation. The DBA needs to grant all privileges explicitly.

Incorrect Answers

B: There are no privileges for the user Scott at this point. SELECT privilege needs to be

added to the user Scott.

C: There are no privileges for the user Scott at this point. CONNECT privilege needs to be

added to the user Scott.

D: There is no default user in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 348-351

Chapter 8: User Access in Oracle

106.Which two statements complete a transaction? (Choose two)

A. DELETE employees;

B. DESCRIBE employees;

C. ROLLBACK TO SAVEPOINT C;

D. GRANT SELECT ON employees TO SCOTT;

E. ALTER TABLE employees

SET UNUSED COLUMN sal;

F. Select MAX(sal)

FROM employees

WHERE department\_id = 20;

Answer: D, E

Explanation:

It is important to understand that an implicit COMMIT occurs on the database when a user

exits SQL\*Plus or issues a data-definition language (DDL) command such as a CREATE

TABLE statement, used to create a database object, or an ALTER TABLE statement, used to

alter a database object. Also after the ROLLBACK command is issued, a new transaction is

started implicitly by the database session.

Incorrect Answers

A: The DELETE command is data-manipulation language (DML) command and it does not

complete a transaction.

B: The DESCRIBE command is internal SQL\*Plus command and it has nothing to do with

completion a transaction.

D: The GRANT command is data-control language (DCL) command to control user access to

data. It will not complete a transaction.

F: SELECT command is used to retrieve data. It does not complete a transaction.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 281-282

Chapter 3: Advanced Data Selection in Oracle

107.You need to produce a report for mailing labels for all customers. The mailing label

must have only the customer name and address. The CUSTOMERS table has these

columns:

CUST\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUST\_NAME VARCHAR2(100)

CUST\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CUST\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

Which SELECT statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT\*

FROM customers;

B. SELECT name, address

FROM customers;

C. SELECT id, name, address, phone

FROM customers;

D. SELECT cust\_name, cust\_address

FROM customers;

E. SELECT cust\_id, cust\_name, cust\_address, cust\_phone

FROM customers;

Answer: D

Explanation:

This answer provides correct list of columns for the output.

Incorrect Answers

A: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. It is not required to

show all columns of the table. Symbol "\*" is used in the SELECT command to substitute

a list of all columns of the table.

B: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. There are not NAME

and ADDRESS columns in the CUSTOMERS table.

C: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. There are not ID,

NAME, ADDRESS or PHONE columns in the CUSTOMERS table.

E: This answer does not provide correct list of columns for the output. It is not required to

show all columns of the table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 20-24

Chapter 1: Overview of Oracle Databases

108.Which statement describes the ROWID data type?

A. Binary data up to 4 gigabytes.

B. Character data up to 4 gigabytes.

C. Raw binary data of variable length up to 2 gigabytes.

D. Binary data stored in an external file, up to 4 gigabytes.

E. A hexadecimal string representing the unique address of a row in its table.

Answer: E

Explanation:

The ROWID datatype stores information related to the disk location of table rows. They also

uniquely identify the rows in your table. The ROWID datatype is stored as a hexadecimal

string.

Incorrect Answers

A: It is not a binary data. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal string.

B: It is not a character data. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal string.

C: It is not a raw binary data. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal string.

D: It is not binary data stored in an external file. The ROWID datatype is a hexadecimal

string.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 216

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

109.Evaluate the SQL statement

DROP TABLE DEPT:

Which four statements are true of the SQL statement? (Choose four)

A. You cannot roll back this statement.

B. All pending transactions are committed.

C. All views based on the DEPT table are deleted.

D. All indexes based on the DEPT table are dropped.

E. All data in the table is deleted, and the table structure is also deleted.

F. All data in the table is deleted, but the structure of the table is retained.

G. All synonyms based on the DEPT table are deleted.

Answer: A, B, D, E

Explanation:

You cannot roll back DROP TABLE statement. All pending transactions related on this table

are committed. If the table is dropped, Oracle automatically drops any index, trigger and

constraint associated with the table as well. All data in the table is deleted, and the table

structure is also deleted.

Incorrect Answers

C: All views based on the DEPT table become invalid, but they are not deleted.

F: All data in the table is deleted, and the table structure is also deleted. Command

TRUNCATE deletes all data in the table, but does not delete the structure of the table.

G: All synonyms based on the DEPT table are not deleted after dropping the table.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 225

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

110.You are granted the CREATE VIEW privilege. What does this allow you to do?

A. Create a table view.

B. Create a view in any schema.

C. Create a view in your schema.

D. Create a sequence view in any schema.

E. Create a view that is accessible by everyone.

F. Create a view only of it is based on tables that you created.

Answer: C

Explanation:

You can create a view in your own schema only if you are granted the CREATE VIEW

privilege.

Incorrect Answers

A: You can create a view in your own schema only.

B: You can create a view in your own schema only, not in any schema.

D: There is no sequence view in Oracle.

E: You cannot create a view that is accessible by everyone. You will need specially grant

SELECT privileges on this view for everyone.

F: You can create a view in your own schema, but not only for tables in your schema. You

can use object from other users schemas if you have privileges to retrieve data from them.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 292-301

Chapter 7: Creating Other Database Objects in Oracle

111.Which two statements about creating constraints are true? (Choose two)

A. Constraint names must start with SYS\_C.

B. All constraints must be defines at the column level.

C. Constraints can be created after the table is created.

D. Constraints can be created at the same time the table is created.

E. Information about constraints is found in the VIEW\_CONSTRAINTS dictionary view.

Answer: C, D

Explanation:

Constraints can be created after the table is created. Use ALTER TABLE command for that.

Constraints can be created at the same time the table is created (CREATE TABLE command).

Incorrect Answers

A: There is no requirements in Oracle that constraint names must start with SYS\_C. Oracle

can use prefix "SYS" to build indexes for UNIQUE and NOT NULL constraints, but it is

not required for user to follow this naming rule.

B: Not all constraints must be defines at the column level. Only NOT NULL constraint must

be.

E: There is no VIEW\_CONSTRAINTS dictionary view in Oracle.

OCP Introduction to Oracle 9i: SQL Exam Guide, Jason Couchman, p. 227-232

Chapter 5: Creating Oracle Database Objects

112.Which two statements are true about WHERE and HAVING clauses? (Choose two)

A. A WHERE clause can be used to restrict both rows and groups.

B. A WHERE clause can be used to restrict rows only.

C. A HAVING clause can be used to restrict both rows and groups.

D. A HAVING clause can be used to restrict groups only.

E. A WHERE clause CANNOT be used in a query of the query uses a HAVING clause.

F. A HAVING clause CANNOT be used in subqueries.

Answer: B, D

Explanation :

HAVING clause to specify which groups are to be displayed and thus further restrict the groups on the basis of aggregate information.The Oracle server performs the following steps when you use the Having clause 1. rows are grouped 2. the group function is applied to the group 3. the group that match the criteria in the Having clause are displayed.

WHERE clause cannot be use to restrict groups

HAVING clause use to restrict groups

WHERE clause cannot be use when there is group functions.

Incorrect Answers

A: Where clause cannot be use to restrict groups

D: When HAVING clause is use rows are grouped as well.

E: WHERE clause cannot be use when there is group function, instead HAVING is to be use.

F: There is no constraint to use HAVING clause in a subqueries.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Aggregating Data

using Group Functions, p. 5-20

113.EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS data:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID EMP\_NAME DEPT\_ID MGR\_ID JOB\_ID SALARY

101 Smith 20 120 SA\_REP 4000

102 Martin 10 105 CLERK 2500

103 Chris 20 120 IT\_ADMIN 4200

104 John 30 108 HR\_CLERK 2500

105 Diana 30 108 IT\_ADMIN 5000

106 Smith 40 110 AD\_ASST 3000

108 Jennifer 30 110 HR\_DIR 6500

110 Bob 40 EX\_DIR 8000

120 Ravi 20 110 SA\_DIR 6500

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID DEPARTMENT\_NAME

10 Admin

20 Education

30 IT

On the EMPLOYEES table, EMPLOYEE\_ID is the primary key. MGR\_ID is the ID

managers and refers to the EMPLOYEE\_ID.

On the DEPARTMENTS table DEPARTMENT\_ID is the primary key.

Evaluate this UPDATE statement.

UPDATE employees

SET mgr\_id =

(SELECT mgr\_id

FROM employees

WHERE dept\_id=

(SELECT department\_id

FROM departments

WHERE department\_name = 'Administration')),

Salary = (SELECT salary

FROM employees

WHERE emp\_name = 'Smith')

WHERE job\_id = 'IT\_ADMIN';

What happens when the statement is executed?

A. The statement executes successfully, leaves the manager ID as the existing value, and

changes the salary to 4000 for the employees with ID 103 and 105.

B. The statement executes successfully, changes the manager ID to NULL, and changes

the salary to 4000 for the employees with ID 103 and 105.

C. The statement executes successfully, changes the manager ID to NULL, and changes

the salary to 3000 for the employees with ID 103 and 105.

D. The statement fails because there is more than one row matching the employee name

Smith.

E. The statement fails because there is more than one row matching the IT\_ADMIN job

ID in the EMPLOYEES table.

F. The statement fails because there is no 'Administration' department in the

DEPARTMENTS table.

Answer: D

Explanation :

'=' is use in the statement and subquery will return more than one row.

Employees table has 2 row matching the employee name Smith.

The update statement will fail.

Incorrect Answers

The Update statement will fail no update was done.

The update statement will fail no update was done.

The update statement will fail no update was done.

The update statement will fail but not due to job\_it='IT\_ADMIN'

The update statement will fail but not due to department\_id='Administration'

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Subqueries, p. 6-12

114.Which SQL statement accepts user input for the columns to be displayed, the table

name, and WHERE condition?

A. SELECT &1, "&2"

FROM &3

WHERE last\_name = '&4';

B. SELECT &1, '&2'

FROM &3

WHERE '&last\_name = '&4' ';

C. SELECT &1, &2

FROM &3

WHERE last\_name = '&4';

D. SELECT &1, '&2'

FROM EMP

WHERE last\_name = '&4';

Answer: C

Explanation :

In a WHERE clause, date and characters values must be enclosed within single quotation

marks.

Sample of the correct syntax

SELECT EMPLOYEE\_ID, &COLUMN\_NAME

FROM EMPLOYEES

Incorrect Answers :

A: Incorrect use of " symbol

B: Incorrect use of ' symbol

D: No input for table name as EMP has been use in the statement.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Producing Readable

Output with iSQL\*PLUS, p. 7-8

115.Evaluate the SQL statement:

SELECT ROUND(45.953, -1), TRUNC(45.936, 2)

FROM dual;

Which values are displayed?

A. 46 and 45

B. 46 and 45.93

C. 50 and 45.93

D. 50 and 45.9

E. 45 and 45.93

F. 45.95 and 45.93

Answer: C

Explanation :

ROUND (45.953,-1) will round value to 1 decimal places to the left.

TRUNC (45.936,2) will truncate value to 2 decimal

The answer will be 50 and 45.93

Incorrect Answers :

A: Does not meet round and truncate functions

B: Does not meet round functions

D: Does not meet truncate functions

E: Does not meet round functions

F: Does not meet round functions

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Single-Row

functions, p. 3-13

116.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER (4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2 (100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARHCAR2 (50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2 (50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2 (12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2 (20)

The CUSTOMER\_ID column is the primary key for the table.

You need to determine how dispersed your customer base is.

Which expression finds the number of different countries represented in the

CUSTOMERS table?

A. COUNT(UPPER(country\_address))

B. COUNT(DIFF(UPPER(country\_address)))

C. COUNT(UNIQUE(UPPER(country\_address)))

D. COUNT DISTINTC UPPER(country\_address)

E. COUNT(DISTINTC (UPPER(country\_address)))

Answer: E

Explanation :

DISTINCT keyword in the select clause will eliminate duplicate rows.

UNIQUE will generate the same result as DISTINCT.

Incorrect Answers :

A: The statement will not eliminate the duplicate row in the table.

B: DIFF is invalid identifier

D: The statement missing parenthess

E: DISTINTC is invalid identifier

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Writting Basic SQL

Select Statements, p. 1-23

117.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2 (60)

Which DELETE statement is valid?

A. DELETE FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id = (SELECT employee\_id

FROM employees);

B. DELETE \* FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id = (SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees);

C. DELETE FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id IN (SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees

WHERE name = 'Carrey');

D. DELETE \* FROM employees

WHERE employee\_id IN (SELECT employee\_id

FROM new\_employees

WHERE last\_name = 'Carrey');

Answer: C

Explanation :

The correct syntax for DELETE statement

DELETE [ FROM ] table

[ WHERE condition ];

Incorrect Answers :

A: '=' is use in the statement and subquery will return more than one row.

Error Ora-01427 : single-row subquery returns more than one row.

B: Incorrect DELETE statement

D: Incorrect DELETE statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Student Guide, Manipulating Data,

118.Examine the structure of the EMP\_DEPT\_VU view:

Column Name Type Remarks

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER From the EMPLOYEES table

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) From the EMPLOYEES table

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20) From the EMPLOYEES table

SALARY NUMBER From the EMPLOYEES table

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER From the DEPARTMENTS table

DEPT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) From the DEPARTMENTS table

Which SQL statement produces an error?

A. SELECT \* FROM emp\_dept\_vu;

B. SELECT department\_id, SUM(salary) FROM emp\_dept\_vu GROUP BY department\_id;

C. SELECT department\_id, job\_id, AVG(salary) FROM emp\_dept\_vu GROUP BY

department\_id, job\_id;

D. SELECT job\_id, SUM(salary) FROM emp\_dept\_vu WHERE department\_id IN (10,20)

GROUP BY job\_id HAVING SUM(salary) > 20000;

E. None of the statements produce an error; all are valid.

Answer: E

Explanation : None of the statements produce an error.

Incorrect answer :

A Statement will not cause error

B Statement will not cause error

C Statement will not cause error

D Statement will not cause error

119.You own a table called EMPLOYEES with this table structure:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

What happens when you execute this DELETE statement?

DELETE employees;

A. You get an error because of a primary key violation.

B. The data and structure of the EMPLOYEES table are deleted.

C. The data in the EMPLOYEES table is deleted but not the structure.

D. You get an error because the statement is not syntactically correct.

Answer: C

Explanation : You can remove existing rows from a table by using the DELETE

statement.

DELETE [FROM] table

[WHERE condition];

Incorrect answer :

A Statement will not cause error

B Delete statement will not delete the table structure

D Statement will not cause error

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-19

120.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW\_EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which MERGE statement is valid?

A. MERGE INTO new\_employees c USING employees e ON (c.employee\_id =

e.employee\_id) WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','||

e.last\_name WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES (e.employee\_id,

e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

B. MERGE new\_employees c USING employees e ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name WHEN NOT

MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES (e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

C. MERGE INTO new\_employees c USING employees e ON (c.employee\_id =

e.employee\_id) WHEN EXISTS THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','||

e.last\_name WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT VALUES(e.employee\_id,

e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

D. MERGE new\_employees c FROM employees e ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN UPDATE SET c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name WHEN

NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT INTO new\_employees VALUES (e.employee\_id,

e.first\_name ||', '||e.last\_name);

Answer: A

Explanation :

The correct statement for MERGE is

MERGE INTO table\_name

Incorrect answer :

B Wrong statement with the keyword EXISTS

C Wrong statement with the keyword EXISTS

D Wrong statement on the MERGE new\_employees

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-29

121.The EMPLOYEES table contains these columns:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER(4)

ENAME VARCHAR2 (25)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(10)

Which SQL statement will return the ENAME, length of the ENAME, and the numeric

position of the letter "a" in the ENAME column, for those employees whose ENAME

ends with a the letter "n"?

A. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), INSTR(ENAME, 'a') FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE SUBSTR(ENAME, -1, 1) = 'n';

B. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), INSTR(ENAME, ,-1,1) FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE SUBSTR(ENAME, -1, 1) = 'n';

C. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), SUBSTR(ENAME, -1,1) FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE INSTR(ENAME, 1, 1) = 'n';

D. SELECT ENAME, LENGTH(ENAME), SUBSTR(ENAME, -1,1) FROM EMPLOYEES

WHERE INSTR(ENAME, -1, 1) = 'n';

Answer: A

Explanation :

INSTR is a character function return the numeric position of a named string.

INSTR(NAMED,'a')

Incorrect answer :

B Did not return a numeric position for 'a'.

C Did not return a numeric position for 'a'.

D Did not return a numeric position for 'a'.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-8

122.Which four are valid Oracle constraint types? (Choose four.)

A. CASCADE

B. UNIQUE

C. NONUNIQUE

D. CHECK

E. PRIMARY KEY

F. CONSTANT

G. NOT NULL

Answer: B, D, E, G

Explanation :

Oracle constraint type is Not Null, Check, Primary Key, Foreign Key and

Unique

Incorrect answer:

A Is not Oracle constraint

C Is not Oracle constraint

F Is not Oracle constraint

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-3

123.Which SQL statement would you use to remove a view called EMP\_DEPT\_VU from

your schema?

A. DROP emp\_dept\_vu;

B. DELETE emp\_dept\_vu;

C. REMOVE emp\_dept\_vu;

D. DROP VIEW emp\_dept\_vu;

E. DELETE VIEW emp\_dept\_vu;

F. REMOVE VIEW emp\_dept\_vu;

Answer: D

Explanation :

DROP VIEW viewname;

Incorrect answer:

A Not a valid drop view statement

B Not a valid drop view statement

C Not a valid drop view statement

E Not a valid drop view statement

F Not a valid drop view statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-20

124.Which is an iSQL\*Plus command?

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation : The only SQL\*Plus command in this list : DESCRIBE. It cannot

be used as SQL command. This command returns a description of tablename, including all

columns in that table, the datatype for each column and an indication of whether the column

permits storage of NULL values.

Incorrect answer:

A INSERT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

B UPDATE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

C SELECT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

E DELETE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

F RENAME is not a SQL\*PLUS command

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7

125.Examine the description of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMP\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

DEPT\_ID NUMBER(2)

Which statement produces the number of different departments that have employees

with last name Smith?

A. SELECT COUNT(\*) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

B. SELECT COUNT (dept\_id) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

C. SELECT DISTINCT(COUNT(dept\_id)) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

D. SELECT COUNT(DISTINCT dept\_id) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

E. SELECT UNIQUE(dept\_id) FROM employees WHERE last\_name='Smith';

Answer: D

Explanation : This is the only answer that provide the correct result.

Incorrect answer :

A This will give duplication of records;

B This will give duplication of records on dept\_id

D ORA-00936 : missing expression

E The statement will produce value of dept\_id

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-34

126.Top N analysis requires \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_. (Choose two.)

A. the use of rowed

B. a GROUP BY clause

C. an ORDER BY clause

D. only an inline view

E. an inline view and an outer query

Answer: C, E

Explanation :

The correct statement for Top-N Analysis

SELECT [coloumn\_list], ROWNUM

FROM (SELECT [coloumn\_list]

FROM table

ORDER BY Top-N\_coloumn)

WHERE ROWNUM <= N;

Incorrect answer :

A ROWID is not require

B GROUP BY clause is not require

D Must have inline view and outer query.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-23

127.Which statement adds a constraint that ensures the CUSTOMER\_NAME column of the

CUSTOMERS table holds a value?

A. ALTER TABLE customers ADD CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn CHECK customer\_name

IS NOT NULL;

B. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn CHECK

customer\_name IS NOT NULL;

C. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY customer\_name CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn

NOT NULL;

D. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY customer\_name CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn IS

NOT NULL;

E. ALTER TABLE customers MODIFY name CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn NOT NULL;

F. ALTER TABLE customers ADD CONSTRAINT cust\_name\_nn CHECK customer\_name

NOT NULL;

Answer: C

Explanation :

to alter the constraint you must

ALTER TABLE table\_name ADD CONSTRAINT

Incorrect answer :

A there no condition as IS NOT NULL

B there is no such MODIFY keyword

C there is no such MODIFY keyword

D there is no such MODIFY keyword

E there is no such MODIFY keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-8

128.Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT ename, sal, 12\*sal+100 FROM emp;

The SAL column stores the monthly salary of the employee. Which change must be

made to the above syntax to calculate the annual compensation as "monthly salary plus

a monthly bonus of $100, multiplied by 12"?

A. No change is required to achieve the desired results.

B. SELECT ename, sal, 12\*(sal+100) FROM emp;

C. SELECT ename, sal, (12\*sal)+100 FROM emp;

D. SELECT ename, sal+100,\*12 FROM emp;

Answer: B

Explanation :

to achieve the result you must add 100 to sal before multiply with 12.

Select ename, sal, 12\*(sal+100) from EMP;

Incorrect answer :

A Multiplication and division has priority over addition and subtraction in Operator

precedence.

C Give wrong results

D Wrong syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-11

129.You are the DBA for an academic database. You need to create a role that allows a

group of users to modify existing rows in the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

Which set of statements accomplishes this?

A. CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT MODIFY ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3

B. CREATE NEW ROLE registrar; GRANT ALL ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3

C. CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT UPDATE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

ROLE registrar to user1, user2, user3

D. CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT UPDATE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3;

E. CREATE registrar; GRANT CHANGE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar;

Answer: D

Explanation :

this is the correct solution for the answer.

GRANT role\_name to users;

Incorrect answer :

A there is no such MODIFY keyword

B invalid CREATE command, there is no such NEW keyword

C invalid GRANT command, there is no such ROLE keyword

E invalid GRANT command, there is no such CHANGE keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-10

130.You need to modify the STUDENTS table to add a primary key on the STUDENT\_ID

column. The table is currently empty.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. ALTER TABLE students ADD PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

B. ALTER TABLE students ADD CONSTRAINT PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

C. ALTER TABLE students ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY student\_id;

D. ALTER TABLE students ADD CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY (student\_id);

E. ALTER TABLE studentsMODIFY CONSTRAINT stud\_id\_pk PRIMARY KEY

(student\_id);

Answer: D

Explanation :

ALTER TABLE table\_name

ADD [CONSTRAINT constraint] type (coloumn);

Incorrect answer :

A wrong syntax

B wrong syntax

C wrong syntax

E no such MODIFY keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-17

131.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The registrar requested a report listing the students' grade point averages (GPA) sorted

from highest grade point average to lowest.

Which statement produces a report that displays the student ID and GPA in the sorted

order requested by the registrar?

A. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades ORDER BY gpa ASC;

B. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades SORT ORDER BY gpa ASC;

C. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades SORT ORDER BY gpa;

D. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades ORDER BY gpa;

E. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades SORT ORDER BY gpa DESC;

F. SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades ORDER BY gpa DESC;

Answer: F

Explanation :

sorted by highest to lowest is DESCENDING order

Incorrect answer :

A result in ascending order

B wrong syntax with SORT keyword

C wrong syntax with SORT keyword

D default value for ORDER by is in ascending order

E wrong syntax with SORT keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-22

132.Which describes the default behavior when you create a table?

A. The table is accessible to all users.

B. Tables are created in the public schema.

C. Tables are created in your schema.

D. Tables are created in the DBA schema.

E. You must specify the schema when the table is created.

Answer: C

Explanation :

sorted by highest to lowest is DESCENDING order

Incorrect answer :

A grant the table privilege to PUBLIC

B login as sysoper

D login as DBA or sysdba

E no such option is allow.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-9

133.Which four are attributes of single row functions? (Choose four.)

A. cannot be nested

B. manipulate data items

C. act on each row returned

D. return one result per row

E. accept only one argument and return only one value

F. accept arguments which can be a column or an expression

Answer: B, C, D, F

Explanation :

manipulate data items, act on each row returned, return one result per row, accept only one

argument and return only one value.

Incorrect answer :

A is not single row attributes

F is not single row attributes

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-5

134.You need to create a table named ORDERS that contains four columns:

1. an ORDER\_ID column of number data type

2.- a CUSTOMER\_ID column of number data type

3. an ORDER\_STATUS column that contains a character data type

4. a DATE\_ORDERED column to contain the date the order was placed

When a row is inserted into the table, if no value is provided for the status of the order,

the value PENDING should be used instead.

Which statement accomplishes this?

A. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

NUMBER(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

B. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

VARCHAR2(10) = 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

C. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id

NUMBER(8),order\_status VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

D. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id

NUMBER(8),order\_status VARCHAR2(10) = 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

E. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered DATE );

F. CREATE TABLE orders (order\_id NUMBER(10), customer\_id NUMBER(8),order\_status

VARCHAR2(10) DEFAULT 'PENDING',date\_ordered VARCHAR2 );

Answer: E

Explanation : CREATE TABLE table\_name

( field\_name datatype,

...... );

Incorrect answer :

A ORDER\_STATUS should not be numeric

B invalid syntas with '=' symbol

C invalid create table statement with OR REPLACE

D invalid create table statement with OR REPLACE

F DATE\_ORDERED should not be characters

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-8

135.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

Which three statements insert a row into the table? (Choose three.)

A. INSERT INTO employees VALUES ( NULL, 'John', 'Smith');

B. INSERT INTO employees( first\_name, last\_name) VALUES( 'John', 'Smith');

C. INSERT INTO employees VALUES ( '1000', 'John', NULL);

D. INSERT INTO employees (first\_name, last\_name, employee\_id) VALUES ( 1000, 'John',

'Smith');

E. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id) VALUES (1000);

F. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name) VALUES ( 1000, 'John', '

');

Answer: C, E, F

Explanation : EMPLOYEE\_ID is a primary key.

Incorrect answer :

A EMPLOYEE\_ID cannot be null

B EMPLOYEE\_ID cannot be null

D mismatch of field\_name with datatype

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-11

136.The user Sue issues this SQL statement:

GRANT SELECT ON sue.EMP TO alice WITH GRANT OPTION;

The user Alice issues this SQL statement:

GRANT SELECT ON sue.EMP TO reena WITH GRANT OPTION;

The user Reena issues this SQL statement:

GRANT SELECT ON sue.EMP TO timber;

The user Sue issues this SQL statement:

REVOKE select on sue.EMP FROM alice;

For which users does the revoke command revoke SELECT privileges on the SUE.EMP

table?

A. Alice only

B. Alice and Reena

C. Alice, Reena, and Timber

D. Sue, Alice, Reena, and Timber

Answer: C

Explanation : use the REVOKE statement to revoke privileges granted to other

users. Privilege granted to others through the WITH GRANT OPTION clause are also

revoked.

Alice, Reena and Timber will be revoke.

Incorrect answer :

A the correct answer should be Alice, Reena and Timber

B the correct answer should be Alice, Reena and Timber

D the correct answer should be Alice, Reena and Timber

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-17

137.The EMPLOYEES table contains these columns:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER(4)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2 (25)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(10)

You want to search for strings that contain 'SA\_' in the JOB\_ID column. Which SQL

statement do you use?

A. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id LIKE

'%SA\\_%' ESCAPE '\';

B. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id LIKE

'%SA\_';

C. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id LIKE '%SA\_'

ESCAPE "\";

D. SELECT employee\_id, last\_name, job\_id FROM employees WHERE job\_id = '%SA\_';

Answer : A

Explanation: ESCAPE identifier to search for the actual % and \_ symbol

Incorrect answer :

B ESCAPE identifier must be use

C wrong syntax

D wrong syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-13

138.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

You need to produce output that states "Dear Customer customer\_name, ".

The customer\_name data values come from the CUSTOMER\_NAME column in the

CUSTOMERS table.

Which statement produces this output?

A. SELECT dear customer, customer\_name, FROM customers;

B. SELECT "Dear Customer", customer\_name || ',' FROM customers;

C. SELECT 'Dear Customer ' || customer\_name ',' FROM customers;

D. SELECT 'Dear Customer ' || customer\_name || ',' FROM customers;

E. SELECT "Dear Customer " || customer\_name || "," FROM customers;

F. SELECT 'Dear Customer ' || customer\_name || ',' || FROM customers;

Answer: D

Explanation : Concatenation operator to create a resultant column that is a character

expression.

Incorrect answer :

A no such dear customer column

B invalid syntax

C invalid syntax

E invalid syntax

F invalid syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-18

139.What is true about sequences?

A. Once created, a sequence belongs to a specific schema.

B. Once created, a sequence is linked to a specific table.

C. Once created, a sequence is automatically available to all users.

D. Only the DBA can control which sequence is used by a certain table.

E. Once created, a sequence is automatically used in all INSERT and UPDATE statements.

Answer: A

Explanation : Once created, a sequence is automatically available to all users

Incorrect answer :

A sequence does not belong to specific schema

B sequence does not linked to specific table

D DBA does not control the sequence

E sequence does not automatically used in all INSERT and UPDATE statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 12-14

140.Which object privileges can be granted on a view?

A. none

B. DELETE, INSERT,SELECT

C. ALTER, DELETE, INSERT, SELECT

D. DELETE, INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE

Answer: D

Explanation : Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT

and UPDATE.

Incorrect answer :

A Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

B Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

C Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-12

141.Examine the SQL statement that creates ORDERS table:

CREATE TABLE orders (SER\_NO NUMBER UNIQUE, ORDER\_ID NUMBER,

ORDER\_DATE DATE NOT NULL, STATUS VARCHAR2(10) CHECK (status IN

('CREDIT', 'CASH')), PROD\_ID NUMBER REFERENCES PRODUCTS(PRODUCT\_ID),

ORD\_TOTAL NUMBER, PRIMARY KEY (order\_id, order\_date));

For which columns would an index be automatically created when you execute the above

SQL statement? (Choose two.)

A. SER\_NO

B. ORDER\_ID

C. STATUS

D. PROD\_ID

E. ORD\_TOTAL

F. composite index on ORDER\_ID and ORDER\_DATE

Answer: A, F

Explanation : Index exist for UNIQUE and PRIMARY KEY constraints

Incorrect answer :

B ORDER\_ID is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

C STATUS is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

D PROD\_ID is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

E ORD\_TOTAL is neither UNIQUE nor PRIMARY KEY

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-15

142.What is true of using group functions on columns that contain NULL values?

A. Group functions on columns ignore NULL values.

B. Group functions on columns returning dates include NULL values.

C. Group functions on columns returning numbers include NULL values.

D. Group functions on columns cannot be accurately used on columns that contain NULL

values.

E. Group functions on columns include NULL values in calculations if you use the keyword

INC\_NULLS.

Answer: A

Explanation : group functions on column ignore NULL values

Incorrect answer :

B group functions on column ignore NULL values

C group functions on column ignore NULL values

D NVL function can be use for column with NULL values

E no such INC\_NULLS keyword

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-12

143.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

Which statement finds the highest grade point average (GPA) per semester?

A. SELECT MAX(gpa) FROM student\_grades WHERE gpa IS NOT NULL;

B. SELECT (gpa) FROM student\_grades GROUP BY semester\_end WHERE gpa IS NOT

NULL;

C. SELECT MAX(gpa) FROM student\_grades WHERE gpa IS NOT NULL GROUP BY

semester\_end;

D. SELECT MAX(gpa) GROUP BY semester\_end WHERE gpa IS NOT NULL FROM

student\_grades;

E. SELECT MAX(gpa) FROM student\_grades GROUP BY semester\_end WHERE gpa IS

NOT NULL;

Answer: C

Explanation :

for highest gpa value MAX function is needed,

for result with per semester GROUP BY clause is needed

Incorrect answer :

A per semester condition is not included

B result would not display the highest gpa value

D invalid syntax error

E invalid syntax error

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-7

144.In which four clauses can a subquery be used? (Choose four.)

A. in the INTO clause of an INSERT statement

B. in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement

C. in the GROUP BY clause of a SELECT statement

D. in the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement

E. in the SET clause of an UPDATE statement

F. in the VALUES clause of an INSERT statement

Answer: B, D, E, F

Explanation : subquery can be use in the FROM clause of a SELECT statement,

in the WHERE clause of a SELECT statement, in the SET clauses of an UPDATE statement,

in the VALUES clause of an INSERT statement.

Incorrect answer :

A subquery cannot be used

C subquery cannot be used

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 6-5

145.Examine this statement:

SELECT student\_id, gpa FROM student\_grades WHERE gpa > &&value;

You run the statement once, and when prompted you enter a value of 2.0. A report is

produced. What happens when you run the statement a second time?

A. An error is returned.

B. You are prompted to enter a new value.

C. A report is produced that matches the first report produced.

D. You are asked whether you want a new value or if you want to run the report based on the

previous value.

Answer: C

Explanation :

use the double-ampersand if you want to reuse the variable value without prompting the user

each time.

Incorrect answer :

A is not an error

B && will not prompt user for second time

D && will not ask the user for new value

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7-13

146.Which SQL statement returns a numeric value?

A. SELECT ADD\_MONTHS(MAX(hire\_Date), 6) FROM EMP;

B. SELECT ROUND(hire\_date)FROM EMP;

C. SELECT sysdate-hire\_date FROM EMP;

D. SELECT TO\_NUMBER(hire\_date + 7)FROM EMP;

Answer: C

Explanation :

DATE value subtract DATE value will return numeric value.

Incorrect answer :

A does not return numeric value

B does not return numeric value

D does not return numeric value

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-13

147.What are two reasons to create synonyms? (Choose two.)

A. You have too many tables.

B. Your tables are too long.

C. Your tables have difficult names.

D. You want to work on your own tables.

E. You want to use another schema's tables.

F. You have too many columns in your tables.

Answer: C,E

Explanation :

create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

Incorrect answer :

B create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

D create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

E create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

F create a synonyms when the table name is difficult or you have too many tables

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 12-24

148.What is true about updates through a view?

A. You cannot update a view with group functions.

B. When you update a view group functions are automatically computed.

C. When you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

D. When you update a view the constraints on the views always override the constraints on

the underlying tables.

Answer: C

Explanation :

when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

Incorrect answer :

A when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

B when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

D when you update a view only the constraints on the underlying table will be in effect.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-4

149.You need to write a SQL statement that returns employee name, salary, department ID,

and maximum salary earned in the department of the employee for all employees who

earn less than the maximum salary in their department.

Which statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, b.dept\_id, MAX(sal) FROM employees a, departments b

WHERE a.dept\_id = b.dept\_id AND a.sal < MAX(sal) GROUP BY b.dept\_id;

B. SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, a.dept\_id, b.maxsal FROM employees a, (SELECT dept\_id,

MAX(sal) maxsal FROM employees GROUP BY dept\_id) b WHERE a.dept\_id = b.dept\_id

AND a.sal < b.maxsal;

C. SELECT a.emp\_name, a.sal, a.dept\_id, b.maxsal FROM employees a WHERE a.sal <

(SELECT MAX(sal) maxsal FROM employees b GROUP BY dept\_id);

D. SELECT emp\_name, sal, dept\_id, maxsal FROM employees, (SELECT dept\_id,

MAX(sal) maxsal FROM employees GROUP BY dept\_id) WHERE a.sal < maxsal;

Answer: B

Explanation : function MAX(column\_name)

Incorrect answer :

A invalid statement

C inner query return more than one line

D column maxsal does not exists.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-7

150.The CUSTOMERS table has these columns:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

A promotional sale is being advertised to the customers in France. Which WHERE

clause identifies customers that are located in France?

A. WHERE lower(country\_address) = "france"

B. WHERE lower(country\_address) = 'france'

C. WHERE lower(country\_address) IS 'france'

D. WHERE lower(country\_address) = '%france%'

E. WHERE lower(country\_address) LIKE %france%

Answer: B

Explanation :

WHERE lower(country\_address)='france'

Incorrect answer :

A invalid use of symbol ""

C invalid use of IS keyword

D invalid use of % in condition

E invalid use of condition

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-12

151.Which are iSQL\*Plus commands? (Choose all that apply.)

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation :

The only SQL\*Plus command in this list : DESCRIBE. It cannot be used as SQL command.

This command returns a description of tablename, including all columns in that table, the

datatype for each column and an indication of whether the column permits storage of NULL

values.

Incorrect answer:

A INSERT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

B UPDATE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

C SELECT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

E DELETE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

F RENAME is not a SQL\*PLUS command

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7

152.Examine the description of the CUSTOMERS table:

CUSTOMER\_ID NUMBER(4) NOT NULL

CUSTOMER\_NAME VARCHAR2(100) NOT NULL

STREET\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(150)

CITY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

STATE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

PROVINCE\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

COUNTRY\_ADDRESS VARCHAR2(50)

POSTAL\_CODE VARCHAR2(12)

CUSTOMER\_PHONE VARCHAR2(20)

The CUSTOMER\_ID column is the primary key for the table.

Which statement returns the city address and the number of customers in the cities Los

Angeles or San Francisco?

A. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(\*) FROM customers WHERE city\_address IN ('Los

Angeles', 'San Francisco');

B. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(\*) FROM customers WHERE city\_address IN ('Los

Angeles', 'San Francisco') GROUP BY city\_address;

C. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(customer\_id) FROM customers WHERE city\_address IN

('Los Angeles', 'San Francisco') GROUP BY city\_address, customer\_id;

D. SELECT city\_address, COUNT(customer\_id) FROM customers GROUP BY city\_address

IN ('Los Angeles', 'San Francisco');

Answer: B

Explanation : require to group record by city\_address and customer\_id

Incorrect answer :

A record is not grouped

B record is not grouped by customer\_id

D wrong select statement

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-14

153.What does the FORCE option for creating a view do?

A. creates a view with constraints

B. creates a view even if the underlying parent table has constraints

C. creates a view in another schema even if you don't have privileges

D. creates a view regardless of whether or not the base tables exist

Answer: D

Explanation :

create a view regardless of whether or not the base tables exist.

Incorrect answer :

A the option is not valid

B the option is not valid

C the option is not valid

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-3

154.A data manipulation language statement \_\_\_\_\_.

A. completes a transaction on a table

B. modifies the structure and data in a table

C. modifies the data but not the structure of a table

D. modifies the structure but not the data of a table

Answer: C

Explanation :

modifies the data but not the structure of a table

Incorrect answer :

A DML does not complete a transaction

B DDL modifies the structure and data in the table

D DML does not modified table structure.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-3

155.Which two tasks can you perform using only the TO\_CHAR function? (Choose two.)

A. convert 10 to 'TEN'

B. convert '10' to 10

C. convert 10 to '10'

D. convert 'TEN' to 10

E. convert a date to a character expression

F. convert a character expression to a date

Answer: C, E

Explanation :

converting data type into characters.

Incorrect answer :

A does not serve TO\_CHAR function

B does not serve TO\_CHAR function

D does not serve TO\_CHAR function

F does not serve TO\_CHAR function

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-31

156.The DBA issues this SQL command:

CREATE USER scott IDENTIFIED by tiger;

What privileges does the user Scott have at this point?

A. no privileges

B. only the SELECT privilege

C. only the CONNECT privilege

D. all the privileges of a default user

Answer: A

Explanation :

when a user is created, by default no privilege is granted

Incorrect answer :

B SELECT is not grant

C CONNECT is not grant

D default profile is grant by default not privilege.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-6

157.View the image below and examine the data in the EMPLOYEES table.

Examine the subquery:

SELECT last\_name

FROM employees

WHERE salary IN (SELECT MAX(salary)

FROM employees

GROUP BY department\_id);

Which statement is true?

A. The SELECT statement is syntactically accurate.

B. The SELECT statement does not work because there is no HAVING clause.

C. The SELECT statement does not work because the column specified in the GROUP BY

clause is not in the SELECT list.

D. The SELECT statement does not work because the GROUP BY clause should be in the

main query and not in the subquery.

Answer: A

Explanation :

the statement is syntactically accurate.

Incorrect answer :

B the statement is syntactically accurate.

C the statement is syntactically accurate.

D the statement is syntactically accurate.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 5-23

158.Examine the statement:

GRANT select, insert, update ON student\_grades TO manager WITH GRANT OPTION;

Which two are true? (Choose two.)

A. MANAGER must be a role.

B. It allows the MANAGER to pass the specified privileges on to other users.

C. It allows the MANAGER to create tables that refer to the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

D. It allows the MANAGER to apply all DML statements on the STUDENT\_GRADES table.

E. It allows the MANAGER the ability to select from, insert into, and update the

STUDENT\_GRADES table.

F. It allows the MANAGER the ability to select from, delete from, and update the

STUDENT\_GRADES table.

Answer: B, E

Explanation :

GRANT ROLE to ROLE/USER

Incorrect answer :

A Role can be grant to user

C Create table privilege is not granted

D Execute privilege is not granted

F Delete privilege is not granted

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-15

159.Which best describes an inline view?

A. a schema object

B. a subquery that can contain an ORDER BY clause

C. another name for a view that contains group functions

D. a subquery that is part of the FROM clause of another query

Answer: D

Explanation :

a subquery that is part of the FROM clause of another query

Incorrect answer :

A is not a schema object

B subquery can contain GROUP BY clause as well.

C does not necessary contains group functions

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 11-21

160.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

MANAGER\_ID NUMBER

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

DEPARTMENTS

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

MANAGER\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(35)

LOCATION\_ID NUMBER

You want to create a report displaying employee last names, department names, and

locations. Which query should you use to create an equi-join?

A. SELECT last\_name, department\_name, location\_id FROM employees , departments ;

B. SELECT employees.last\_name, departments.department\_name, departments.location\_id

FROM employees e, departments D WHERE e.department\_id =d.department\_id;

C. SELECT e.last\_name, d.department\_name, d.location\_id FROM employees e, departments

D WHERE manager\_id =manager\_id;

D. SELECT e.last\_name, d.department\_name, d.location\_id FROM employees e, departments

D WHERE e.department\_id =d.department\_id;

Answer: D

Explanation :

Equijoins are also called simple joins or inner joins. Equijoin involve primary key and foreign

key.

Incorrect answer :

A there is no join

B invalid syntax

C does not involve the join in the primary and foreign key

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 4-8

161.The PRODUCTS table has these columns:

PRODUCT\_ID NUMBER(4)

PRODUCT\_NAME VARCHAR2(45)

PRICE NUMBER(8,2)

Evaluate this SQL statement:

SELECT \* FROM PRODUCTS ORDER BY price, product\_name;

What is true about the SQL statement?

A. The results are not sorted.

B. The results are sorted numerically.

C. The results are sorted alphabetically.

D. The results are sorted numerically and then alphabetically.

Answer: D

Explanation :

the result is sort by price which is numeric and follow by product\_name which is

alphabetically.

Incorrect answer :

A the results are sorted

B the results are sorted with alphabetically as well

C the results are sorted with numerically as well

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-2

162.In which two cases would you use an outer join? (Choose two.)

A. The tables being joined have NOT NULL columns.

B. The tables being joined have only matched data.

C. The columns being joined have NULL values.

D. The tables being joined have only unmatched data.

E. The tables being joined have both matched and unmatched data.

F. Only when the tables have a primary key/foreign key relationship.

Answer: C, E

Explanation :

You use an outer join to also see rows that do not meet the join condition.

Incorrect answer :

A meet a join condition

B meet a join condition

D meet non join condition only

F does not take into consideration of primary key and foreign key relationship

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 4-17

163.Which constraint can be defined only at the column level?

A. UNIQUE

B. NOT NULL

C. CHECK

D. PRIMARY KEY

E. FOREIGN KEY

Answer: B

Explanation :

the NOT NULL constraint can be specified only at the column level, not at the table level.

Incorrect answer :

A UNIQUE can be define at table level

C CHECK can be define at table level

D PRIMARY KEY can be define at table level

E FOREIGN KEY can be define at table level

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-8

164.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID VARCHAR2(20)

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER

You want to create a SQL script file that contains an INSERT statement. When the

script is run, the INSERT statement should insert a row with the specified values into

the EMPLOYEES table. The INSERT statement should pass values to the table columns

as specified below:

EMPLOYEE\_ID: Next value from the sequence

EMP\_ID\_SEQEMP\_NAME and JOB\_ID: As specified by the user during run time, through

substitution variables

SAL: 2000

MGR\_ID: No value

DEPARTMENT\_ID: Supplied by the user during run time through substitution

variable. The INSERT statement should fail if the user

supplies a value other than 20 or 50.

Which INSERT statement meets the above requirements?

A. INSERT INTO employeesVALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000,

NULL, &did);

B. INSERT INTO employeesVALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000,

NULL, &did IN (20,50));

C. INSERT INTO (SELECT \* FROM employees WHERE department\_id IN (20,50))

VALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000, NULL, &did);

D. INSERT INTO (SELECT \* FROM employees WHERE department\_id IN (20,50) WITH

CHECK OPTION)VALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL, '&ename', '&jobid', 2000, NULL,

&did);

E. INSERT INTO (SELECT \* FROM employees WHERE (department\_id = 20 AND

department\_id = 50) WITH CHECK OPTION )VALUES (emp\_id\_seq.NEXTVAL,

'&ename', '&jobid', 2000, NULL, &did);

Answer: D

Explanation :

INSERT INTO table\_name

(field\_name, .......)

VALUES(&field\_name,.....);

Incorrect answer :

A does not meet the requirement on department\_id values other than 20 or 50

C not a valid syntax

D not a valid syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-10

165.The user Alice wants to grant all users query privileges on her DEPT table. Which SQL

statement accomplishes this?

A. GRANT select ON dept TO ALL\_USERS;

B. GRANT select ON dept TO ALL;

C. GRANT QUERY ON dept TO ALL\_USERS

D. GRANT select ON dept TO PUBLIC;

Answer: D

Explanation : view the columns associated with the constraint names in the

USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS view.

Incorrect answer :

A table to view all constraints definition and names

B show all object name belong to user

C does not display column associated

E no such view

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-25

166.Which view should a user query to display the columns associated with the constraints

on a table owned by the user?

A. USER\_CONSTRAINTS

B. USER\_OBJECTS

C. ALL\_CONSTRAINTS

D. USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS

E. USER\_COLUMNS

Answer : D

Explanation : view the columns associated with the constraint names in the

USER\_CONS\_COLUMNS view.

Incorrect answer :

A table to view all constraints definition and names

B show all object name belong to user

C does not display column associated

E no such view

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-25

167.Examine these statements:

CREATE ROLE registrar; GRANT UPDATE ON student\_grades TO registrar; GRANT

registrar to user1, user2, user3;

What does this set of SQL statements do?

A. The set of statements contains an error and does not work.

B. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the MODIFY privilege on the

STUDENT\_GRADES object to the role, and gives the REGISTRAR role to three users.

C. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the UPDATE privilege on the

STUDENT\_GRADES object to the role, and gives the REGISTRAR role to three users.

D. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the UPDATE privilege on the

STUDENT\_GRADES object to the role, and creates three users with the role.

E. It creates a role called REGISTRAR, adds the UPDATE privilege on three users, and gives

the REGISTRAR role to the STUDENT\_GRADES object.

F. It creates a role called STUDENT\_GRADES, adds the UPDATE privilege on three users,

and gives the UPDATE role to the registrar.

Answer: C

Explanation : the statement will create a role call REGISTRAR, grant UPDATE on

student\_grades to registrar, grant the role to user1,user2 and user3.

Incorrect answer :

A the statement does not contain error

B there is no MODIFY privilege

D statement does not create 3 users with the role

E privilege is grant to role then grant to user

F privilege is grant to role then grant to user

168.Which two statements about subqueries are true? (Choose two.)

A. A subquery should retrieve only one row.

B. A subquery can retrieve zero or more rows.

C. A subquery can be used only in SQL query statements.

D. Subqueries CANNOT be nested by more than two levels.

E. A subquery CANNOT be used in an SQL query statement that uses group functions.

F. When a subquery is used with an inequality comparison operator in the outer SQL

statement, the column list in the SELECT clause of the subquery should contain only one

column.

Answer: B, F

Explanation : subquery can retrieve zero or more rows, subquery is used with an inequality

camparison operator in the outer SQL statement, the column list in the SELECT clause of the

subquery should contain only one column.

Incorrect answer :

A subquery can retrieve zero or more rows

C subquery is not SQL query statement

D subquery can be nested

E group function can be use with subquery

169.You need to design a student registration database that contains several tables storing

academic information.

The STUDENTS table stores information about a student. The STUDENT\_GRADES

table stores information about the student's grades. Both of the tables have a column

named STUDENT\_ID. The STUDENT\_ID column in the STUDENTS table is a primary

key.

You need to create a foreign key on the STUDENT\_ID column of the

STUDENT\_GRADES table that points to the STUDENT\_ID column of the STUDENTS

table. Which statement creates the foreign key?

A. CREATE TABLE student\_grades (student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk REFERENCES (student\_id) FOREIGN KEY

students(student\_id));

B. CREATE TABLE student\_grades(student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), student\_id\_fk FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES

students(student\_id));

C. CREATE TABLE student\_grades(student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), CONSTRAINT FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES

students(student\_id));

D. CREATE TABLE student\_grades(student\_id NUMBER(12),semester\_end DATE, gpa

NUMBER(4,3), CONSTRAINT student\_id\_fk FOREIGN KEY (student\_id) REFERENCES

students(student\_id));

Answer: D

Explanation : CONSTRAINT name FOREIGN KEY (column\_name) REFERENCES

table\_name (column\_name);

Incorrect answer :

A invalid syntax

B invalid syntax

C invalid syntax

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-14

170.Evaluate the SQL statement:

TRUNCATE TABLE DEPT;

Which three are true about the SQL statement? (Choose three.)

A. It releases the storage space used by the table.

B. It does not release the storage space used by the table.

C. You can roll back the deletion of rows after the statement executes.

D. You can NOT roll back the deletion of rows after the statement executes.

E. An attempt to use DESCRIBE on the DEPT table after the TRUNCATE statement

executes will display an error.

F. You must be the owner of the table or have DELETE ANY TABLE system privileges to

truncate the DEPT table

Answer: A, D, F

Explanation : does not release the storage space used by the table,

Can not rollback the deletion of rows after the statement executes,

You must be the owner of the table or have DELETE ANY TABLE

system privilege to truncate the DEPT table.

Incorrect answer :

A is not true

C is not true

E is not true

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-18

171.Which two statements are true about constraints? (Choose two.)

A. The UNIQUE constraint does not permit a null value for the column.

B. A UNIQUE index gets created for columns with PRIMARY KEY and UNIQUE

constraints.

C. The PRIMARY KEY and FOREIGN KEY constraints create a UNIQUE index.

D. The NOT NULL constraint ensures that null values are not permitted for the column.

Answer: B, D

Explanation : the UNIQUE constraint does not permit a null value for the column

The NOT NULL constraint ensure that null value are not permitted for the

column

Incorrect answer :

B statement is not true

C statement is not true

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 10-9

172.Which three are true? (Choose three.)

A. A MERGE statement is used to merge the data of one table with data from another.

B. A MERGE statement replaces the data of one table with that of another.

C. A MERGE statement can be used to insert new rows into a table.

D. A MERGE statement can be used to update existing rows in a table.

Answer: A, C, D

Explanation : Merge is used to merge the data of one table with data from another, replaces

the data of one table with that of another, used to insert new rows into a table.

Incorrect answer :

D MERGE statement can be used to update existing rows in a table if the condition match

173.Which is a valid CREATE TABLE statement?

A. CREATE TABLE EMP9$# AS (empid number(2));

B. CREATE TABLE EMP\*123 AS (empid number(2));

C. CREATE TABLE PACKAGE AS (packid number(2));

D. CREATE TABLE 1EMP\_TEST AS (empid number(2));

Answer: A

Explanation : Table names and column names must begin with a letter and be 1-30

characters long. Characters A-Z,a-z, 0-9, \_, $ and # (legal characters but their use is

discouraged).

Incorrect answer :

A Non alphanumeric character such as "$#" is discourage in Oracle table name.

B Non alphanumeric character such as "\*" is discourage in Oracle table name.

D Table name must begin with a letter.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 9-4

174.A SELECT statement can be used to perform these three functions:

Which set of keywords describes these capabilities?

A. difference, projection, join

B. selection, projection, join

C. selection, intersection, join

D. intersection, projection, join

E. difference, projection, product

Answer: B

Explanation : choose rows from a table is SELECTION,

Choose column from a table is PROJECTION

Bring together data in different table by creating a link between them is JOIN.

Incorrect answer :

A answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

C answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

D answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

E answer should have SELECTION, PROJECTION and JOIN.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 1-6

175.Which four are types of functions available in SQL? (Choose 4)

A. string

B. character

C. integer

D. calendar

E. numeric

F. translation

G. date

H. conversion

Answer: B, E, G, H

Explanation : SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

Incorrect answer :

A SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

C SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

D SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

F SQL have character, numeric, date, conversion function.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 3-3

176.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

EMP\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

JOB\_ID NUMBER\

SAL NUMBER

MGR\_ID NUMBER References EMPLOYEE\_ID column

DEPARTMENT\_ID NUMBER Foreign key to DEPARTMENT\_ID column of the

DEPARTMENTS table

You created a sequence called EMP\_ID\_SEQ in order to populate sequential values for

the EMPLOYEE\_ID column of the EMPLOYEES table.

Which two statements regarding the EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence are true? (Choose two.)

A. You cannot use the EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence to populate the JOB\_ID column.

B. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is invalidated when you modify the EMPLOYEE\_ID

column.

C. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is not affected by modifications to the EMPLOYEES table.

D. Any other column of NUMBER data type in your schema can use the EMP\_ID\_SEQ

sequence.

E. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is dropped automatically when you drop the EMPLOYEES

table.

F. The EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is dropped automatically when you drop the EMPLOYEE\_ID

column.

Answer: C, D

Explanation : the EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence is not affected by modification to the

EMPLOYEES table. Any other column of NUMBER data type in your schema can use the

EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence.

Incorrect answer :

A EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence can be use to populate JOB\_ID

B EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence will not be invalidate when column in EMPLOYEE\_ID is

modify.

E EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence will be dropped automatically when you drop the EMPLOYEES

table.

F EMP\_ID\_SEQ sequence will be dropped automatically when you drop the

EMPLOYEE\_ID column.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 12-4

177.Which object privileges can be granted on a view?

A. none

B. DELETE, INSERT,SELECT

C. ALTER, DELETE, INSERT, SELECT

D. DELETE, INSERT, SELECT, UPDATE

Answer: D

Explanation : Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT

and UPDATE.

Incorrect answer :

A Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

B Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

C Object privilege on VIEW is DELETE, INSERT, REFERENCES, SELECT and

UPDATE

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 13-12

178.Which is an iSQL\*Plus command?

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

Explanation :

The only SQL\*Plus command in this list : DESCRIBE. It cannot be used as SQL command.

This command returns a description of tablename, including all columns in that table, the

datatype for each column and an indication of whether the column permits storage of NULL

values.

Incorrect answer:

A INSERT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

B UPDATE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

C SELECT is not a SQL\*PLUS command

E DELETE is not a SQL\*PLUS command

F RENAME is not a SQL\*PLUS command

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 7

179.Evaluate these two SQL statements:

SELECT last\_name, salary, hire\_dateFROM EMPLOYEES ORDER BY salary DESC;

SELECT last\_name, salary, hire\_dateFROM EMPLOYEES ORDER BY 2 DESC;

What is true about them?

A. The two statements produce identical results.

B. The second statement returns a syntax error.

C. There is no need to specify DESC because the results are sorted in descending order by

default.

D. The two statements can be made to produce identical results by adding a column alias for

the salary column in the second SQL statement.

Answer: A

Explanation : the two statement produce identical results as ORDER BY 2 will take the

second column as sorting column.

Incorrect answer :

B there is no syntax error

C result are sorted in ascending order by default

D ORDER BY 2 will take the second column as sorting column.

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 2-22

180.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES and NEW\_EMPLOYEES tables:

EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

NEW\_EMPLOYEES

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

NAME VARCHAR2(60)

Which MERGE statement is valid?

A. MERGE INTO new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

C.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT

value

S(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

B. MERGE new\_employees c

USING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN

UPDATE SET

C.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN INSERT

valueS(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

C. MERGE INTO new\_employees cUSING employees e

ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN EXISTS THEN

UPDATE SET

C.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT

value

S(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

D. MERGE new\_employees c

FROM employees e ON (c.employee\_id = e.employee\_id)

WHEN MATCHED THEN

UPDATE SET

c.name = e.first\_name ||','|| e.last\_name

WHEN NOT MATCHED THEN

INSERT INTO

new\_employees valueS(e.employee\_id, e.first\_name ||',

'||e.last\_name);

Answer: A

Explanation : this is the correct MERGE statement syntax

Incorrect answer :

B it should MERGE INTO table\_name

C it should be WHEN MATCHED THEN

D it should MERGE INTO table\_name

Refer : Introduction to Oracle9i : SQL, Oracle University Study Guide, 8-29

181.Which SQL statement displays the date March 19, 2001 in a format that appears as

"Nineteenth of March 2001 12:00:00 AM"?

A. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE("19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY'), 'fmDdspth

"of" Month YYYY fmHH:MI:SS AM') NEW\_DATE

FROM dual;

B. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE('19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY'), 'Ddspth

"of" Month YYYY fmHH:MI:SS AM') NEW\_DATE

FROM dual;

C. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE('19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY'), 'fmDdspth "of" Month

YYYY

HH:MI:SS AM') NEW\_DATE

D. SELECT

TO\_CHAR(TO\_DATE('19-Mar-2001', 'DD-Mon-YYYY), 'fmDdspth "of" Month

YYYY

Answer : B

182.Which one is a system privilege?

A. SELECT

B. DELETE

C. EXECUTE

D. ALTER TABLE

E. CREATE TABLE

Answer: E

183.You need to perform these tasks:

1. Create and assign a MANAGER role to Blake and Clark

2. Grant CREATE TABLE and CREATE VIEW privileges to Blake and Clark

Which set of SQL statements achieves the desired results?

A. CREATE ROLE manager;

GRANT create table, create view

TO manager;

GRANT manager TO BLAKE,CLARK;

B. CREATE ROLE manager;

GRANT create table, create voew

TO manager;

GRANT manager ROLE TO BLAKE,CLARK;

C. GRANT manager ROLE TO BLAKE,CLARK;

GRANT create table, create voew

TO BLAKE CLARK;

Answer: A

184.Which two are true about aggregate functions? (Choose two.)

A. You can use aggregate functions in any clause of a SELECT statement.

B. You can use aggregate functions only in the column list of the select clause and in the

WHERE clause of a SELECT statement.

C. You can mix single row columns with aggregate functions in the column list of a

SELECT statement by grouping on the single row columns.

D. You can pass column names, expressions, constants, or functions as parameter to an

aggregate function.

E. You can use aggregate functions on a table, only by grouping the whole table as one

single group.

F. You cannot group the rows of a table by more than one column while using aggregate

functions.

Answer: C,D

185.Which statement correctly describes SQL and /SQL\*Plus?

A. Both SQL and /SQL\*plus allow manipulation of values in the database.

B. /SQL\*Plus recognizes SQL statements and sends them to the server; SQL is the

Oracle proprietary interface for executing SQL statements.

C. /SQL\*Plus is a language for communicating with the Oracle server to access data;

SQL recognizes SQL statements and sends them to the server.

D. SQL manipulates data and table definitions in the database; /SQL\*Plus does not allow

manipulation of values in the database.

Answer: D

186.Examine the structure of the STUDENTS table:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER NOT NULL, Primary Key

STUDENT\_NAME VARCHAR2(30)

COURSE\_ID VARCHAR2(10) NOT NULL

MARKS NUMBER

START\_DATE DATE

FINISH\_DATE DATE

You need to create a report of the 10 students who achieved the highest ranking in the

course INT SQL and who completed the course in the year 1999.

Which SQL statement accomplishes this task?

A. SELECT student\_ id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWID "Rank"

FROM students

WHERE ROWID <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks;

C. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-

99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC);

D. SELECT student\_id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

WHERE (finish\_date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99 AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL'

ORDER BY marks DESC)

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10 ;

E. SELECT student id, marks, ROWNUM "Rank"

FROM (SELECT student\_id, marks

FROM students

ORDER BY marks)

WHERE ROWNUM <= 10

AND finish date BETWEEN '01-JAN-99' AND '31-DEC-99'

AND course\_id = 'INT\_SQL';

Answer: D

187.Examine the data in the EMPLOYEES and DEPARTMENTS tables.

You want to retrieve all employees' last names, along with their manager's last names

and their department names. Which query would you use?

A. SELECT last\_name, manager\_id, department\_name

FROM employees e

FULL OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

B. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

LEFT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.managaer\_id = m.employee\_id)

LEFT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

C. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

RIGT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.manager\_id = m.employee\_id)

LEFT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

D. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

LEFT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.manager\_id = m.employee\_id)

RIGT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id);

E. SELECT e.last\_name, m.last\_name, department\_name

FROM employees e

RIGHT OUTER JOIN employees m on ( e.manager\_id = m.employee\_id)

RIGHT OUTER JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id)

F. SELECT last\_name, manager\_id, department\_name

FROM employees e

JOIN departments d ON (e.department\_id = d.department\_id) ;

Answer: B

188.The STUDENT\_GRADES table has these columns:

STUDENT\_ID NUMBER(12)

SEMESTER\_END DATE

GPA NUMBER(4,3)

The registrar has asked for a report on the average grade point average (GPA), sorted

from the highest grade point average to each semester, starting from the earliest date.

Which statement accomplish this?

A. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end DESC, gpa DESC;

B. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY semester\_end, gpa ASC

C. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end DESC;

D. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end DESC;

E. SELECT student\_id, semester\_end, gpa

FROM student\_grades

ORDER BY gpa DESC, semester\_end ASC;

Answer: C

189.Which are /SQL\*Plus commands? (Choose all that apply.)

A. INSERT

B. UPDATE

C. SELECT

D. DESCRIBE

E. DELETE

F. RENAME

Answer: D

190.Examine the structure of the EMPLOYEES table:

EMPLOYEE\_ID NUMBER Primary Key

FIRST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

LAST\_NAME VARCHAR2(25)

HIRE\_DATE DATE

Which INSERT statement is valid?

A. INSERT INTO employees (employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', '01/01/01');

B. INSERT INTO employees(employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', '01 January 01');

C. INSERT INTO employees(employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, Hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', To\_date('01/01/01'));

D. INSERT INTO employees(employee\_id, first\_name, last\_name, hire\_date)

VALUES ( 1000, 'John', 'Smith', 01-Jan-01);

Answer: A

191.Which two statements about subqueries are true? (Choose two.)

A. A single row subquery can retrieve data from only one table.

B. A SQL query statement cannot display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, unless table B is included in the main query's FROM clause.

C. A SQL query statement can display data from table B that is referred to in its

subquery, without including B in its own FROM clause.

D. A single row subquery can retrieve data from more than one table.

E. A single row subquery cannot be used in a condition where the LIKE operator is used

for comparison.

F. A multiple-row subquery cannot be used in an INSERT statement to insert multiple

rows at a time.

Answer: D, F

192.User Mary has a view called EMP\_DEPT\_LOC\_VU that was created based on the

EMPLOYEES, DEPARTMENTS, and LOCATIONS tables. She has the privilege to

create a public synonym, and would like to create a synonym for this view that can be

used by all users of the database.

Which SQL statement can Mary use to accomplish that task?

A. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu;

B. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL:VU

FOR mary (emp\_dept\_loc\_vu);

C. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR emp\_dept\_loc\_vu;

D. CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu

FOR EACH USER;

E. CREATE SYNONYM EDL\_VU

FOR EACH USER

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu;

F. CREATE PUBLIC SYNONYM EDL\_VU

ON emp\_dept\_loc\_vu

FOR ALL USERS;

Answer: C

193.Exhibit

The COMMISSION column shows the monthly commission earned by the employee.

Which two tasks would require subqueries or joins in order to be performed in a single

step? (Choose two.)

A. listing the employees who earn the same amount of commission as employee 3

B. finding the total commission earned by the employees in department 10

C. finding the number of employees who earn a commission that is higher than the

average commission of the company

D. listing the departments whose average commission is more that 600

E. listing the employees who do not earn commission and who are working for

department 20 in descending order of the employee ID

F. listing the employees whose annual commission is more than 6000

Answer: A, C

194.Which statement accomplish this?

A. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status VARCHAR2 (10),

date\_ordered DATE = SYSDATE);

B. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status VARCHAR2 (10),

date\_ordered DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);

C. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status VARCHAR2 (10),

date\_ordered DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);

D. CREATE OR REPLACE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status NUMBER (10),

date\_ordered DATE = SYSDATE);

E. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status NUMBER (10),

date\_ordered DATE = SYSDATE);

F. CREATE TABLE orders (

order\_id NUMBER (10),

customer\_id NUMBER (8),

order\_status NUMBER (10),

date\_ordered DATE DEFAULT SYSDATE);

Answer: B

195.Examine the statement:

Create synonym emp for hr.employees;

What happens when you issue the statement?

A. An error is generated.

B. You will have two identical tables in the HR schema with different names.

C. You create a table called employees in the HR schema based on you EMP table.

D. You create an alternative name for the employees table in the HR schema in your own

schema.

Answer: D